

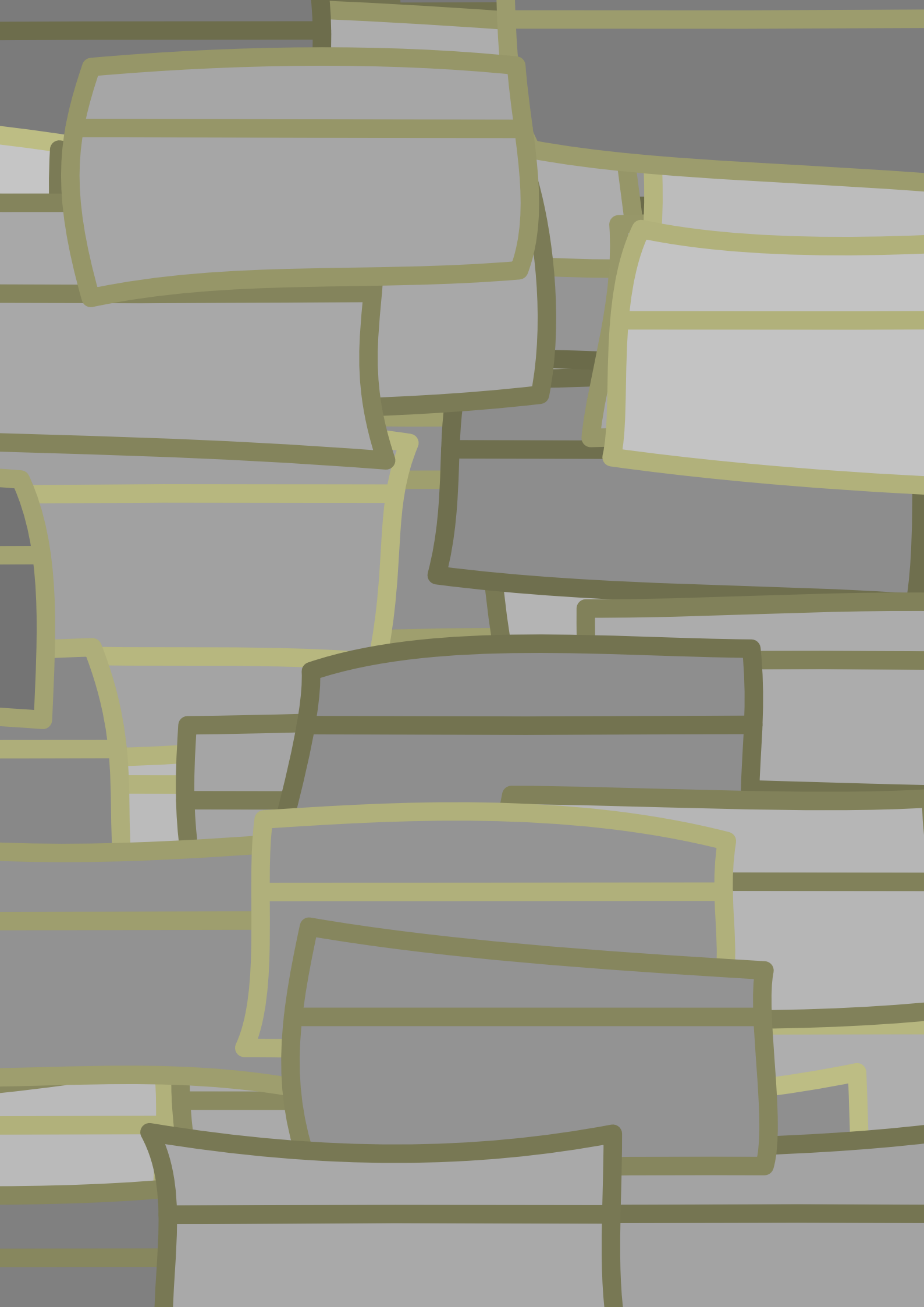
The background features a series of overlapping, hand-drawn speech bubbles in various shades of gray and olive green. These bubbles are scattered across the page, some containing faint, illegible text. Additionally, there are several horizontal lines in the same color palette, creating a layered, abstract effect.

# ConTEXT

commandes

# FR







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
21 juin 2017





`\AfterPar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\a {...} {...} [...]`  
          <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>          <sup>3</sup>  
          OPT          OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

\* actif desactive oui fixe

`\acute {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...]1 [...,2...,...]`  
  OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptedisposition [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
  OPT

1 NUMMER

2 hauteur = max DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER

`\adaptfontfeature [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
  OPT

1 inherits: \regletaillepapier

2 inherits: \regletaillepapier



`\addfeature [...]`

\* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \3..`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \3..`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\ajustechamp [...] [...,2...OPT...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\alaligne {1...} [OPT...]`

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

`\alapage [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\alignbottom`

`\aligneadroite {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\aligneagauche {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\aligneaumilieu {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \...2 {...3}`

1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit

3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1...1,...] [...2]`  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1...1,...] [...2,...2...2,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to \...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...1...} {...2...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...1...} \...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to \...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- \* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1 {2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arg {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\arriereplan {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ARRIEREPLAN {...}`

- \* CONTENT

instances: arriereplan

`\asciistr {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1} \2 {3} {4} {5}`

- 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1 {2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1} \2 {3} {4} {5}`

- 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1 {2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...] \to \2...`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \2... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 petit moyen grand TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 adapte large DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...1] [...2...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
  - 2 inherits: \setupattachment
- instances: attachment

`\autocap {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop 1... {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*...}`

- \* NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\Big ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\Bigg ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\Biggl ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\Biggm ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\Biggr ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\Bigl ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\backgroundimage {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [1..] {2..}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\baha [1..] {2..} {3..}`

- OPT
- 1 gauche droite
  - 2 CONTENT
  - 3 CONTENT

`\bar {*..}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\barrecouleur [...*..]`

- \* COLOR

`\barreinteraction [1..] [...2..2..]`

- OPT                      OPT
- 1 NAME
  - 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {*..}`

- \* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes  
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\bas {*..}`

- \* CONTENT



`\basegrid [..,..*..,..]`

OPT

\* nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
dx = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
facteur = NUMBER  
echelle = NUMBER  
xstep = NUMBER  
ystep = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
alignement = milieu  
unite = cm mm in pc pt bp  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {..}`

\* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {..}`

\* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {..}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {..}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\bbox {..}`

\* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

\* + - NAME

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\bigg ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\biggm ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\biggr ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigl ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigm ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigr ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\bitmapimage [...,1...,...] {2.}`

1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER

2 NUMMER

`\blap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bleed [...,1...,...] {2.}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupbleeding

2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockligatures [...,*...]`

\* TEXT

<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\bottombox {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\button [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] {..} [..]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\buttonmenu [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] {..} {..}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\buttonmenu [..] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..] {..} {..}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] [..,<sup>2</sup>..]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] {..} [..]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE  <b>instances: button</b>
<code>\boxcursor</code>

`\boxmarker {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\boxofsize \1... .. 2... .. {3...}`  
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 CONTENT

`\boxreference [...1;...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\bpar ... \epar`

`\bpos {...}`

- \* NAME

`\breve {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\bTABLE [...*...*...*...] ... \eTABLE`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEbody [...*...*...*...] ... \eTABLEbody`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEfoot [...*...*...*...] ... \eTABLEfoot`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEhead [...*...*...*...] ... \eTABLEhead`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEnext [...*...*...*...] ... \eTABLEnext`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTC [...*...*...*...] ... \eTC`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \bTD

`\bTD [...*...*...*...] ... \eTD`  
OPT

- \* nx = NUMBER
- \* ny = NUMBER
- \* nc = NUMBER
- \* nr = NUMBER
- \* n = NUMBER
- \* m = NUMBER
- \* action = REFERENCE
- \* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs

\* NAME

\bTH [...,.,.<sup>\*</sup>...,...] ... \eTH  
OPT

\* inherits: \bTD

\bTN [...,.,.<sup>\*</sup>...,...] ... \eTN  
OPT

\* inherits: \bTD

\bTR [...,.,.<sup>\*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR  
OPT

\* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs

\* NAME

\bTX [...,.,.<sup>\*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX  
OPT

\* inherits: \bTD

\bTY [...,.,.<sup>\*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY  
OPT

\* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bthiddencitation [...]

\* REFERENCE

\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}

\* NAME

\btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...,.,.<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]  
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btخالwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btخالauthorfield {...}`

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btخالdetail {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btخالdirect {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btخالdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfelseuservariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfifnot {1.} {2.}`

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfisameaspreviouselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfifuservariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfieldd {*.}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {*.}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort  
2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflshsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2]`  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE



```

\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2
OPT
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2
OPT
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...]
* FILE

```

```

\btxoneorange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...OPT...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...OPT...] [...,2...OPT...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Cap {...}`

\* TEXT

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\Caractere {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\Caracteres {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\Chiffresromains {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{cacheblocs}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ;...] [... <sup>2</sup> ;...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{calligraphique}$
$\backslash\text{camel}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{cap}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{caractere}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{caracteres}$ {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$
$\backslash\text{cbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centraligned}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT



\checkparameters [...]

\* TEXT

\checkpreviousinjector [...]

\* NAME

\checksoundtrack {...}

\* NAME

\checktwopassdata {...}

\* NAME

\checkvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

\chem {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\chemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\chemicalbottext {...}

\* TEXT

\chemicalmidtext {...}

\* TEXT

\chemicalsymbol [...]

\* NAME

\chemicaltext {...}

\* TEXT

\chemicaltoptext {...}

\* TEXT

\chiffresromains {...}

\* NUMMER

\chineseallnumerals {...}

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\clip [...1...] {...}`  
                  OPT

1 inherits: \regleclipping  
2 CONTENT

`\clonechamp [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

\* CONTENT



```

\collectedtext [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...} {...}
                        OPT                OPT
1 inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\collectexpanded {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\colonne [...,..*...]
                        OPT
* inherits: \columnbreak

```

```

\colorcomponents {...}
* COLOR

```

```

\colored [...,..1...,...] {...}
1 inherits: \definitcouleur
2 CONTENT

```

```

\colored [...1] {...2}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

```

```

\coloronly [...1] {...2}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

```

```

\columnbreak [...,..*...]
                        OPT
* oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

```

\combinepages [...1] [...,..2...,...]
                        OPT
1 FILE
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

`\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3,...3,...] {...4}`

OPT

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 inherits: \regleencadre

4 TEXT

`\COMMENT [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

3 TEXT

instances: comment

`\comparedimension {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparegroupecouleur [...]`

\* NAME

`\comparepalette [...]`

\* NAME

`\completebtxrendering [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

\* inherits: \regleliste

instances: content

`\completelist [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofFLOATS [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \regleliste

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupptxrendering

`\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regletri

`\completelistofSORTS [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \regletri

instances: logos

`\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances: abbreviations

`\completenumeropage`

`\completeregistre [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\completeREGISTER [...,..*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

`\regleindex [...,1...,...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\complexorsimple \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty \*..`

\* CSNAME

<pre>\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\composant [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\composant ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\composedcollector {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\composedlayer {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\compresult</pre>
<pre>\concernant [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\constantdimen \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantdimenargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantemptyargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumber \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumberargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\contentreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE</pre>

`\convertargument 1... \to 2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertcommand \1... \to 2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertedcounter [1...] [2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcounter

`\converteddimen {1...} {2...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertitnumero {1...} {2...}`

- 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set<sub>0</sub> set<sub>1</sub> set<sub>2</sub> set<sub>3</sub> continued NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\convertmonth {*...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\convertvalue 1... \to 2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copitchamp [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copyboxfromcache {1...} {2...} 3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\copyLABELtexte [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\coppages [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 marquage = actif desactive  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [..1.] [..2.] [..3,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\corrigeespaceblanc {*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\couleur [..1.] {..2.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\couleurgrise [..1.] {..2.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\countersubs [..1.] [..2.]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\counttoken ..1. \in ..2. \to \..3.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ..1. \to \..2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped {*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`  
          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\ctop ... {...}`  
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {...}`

\* NAME

`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNCTION`

`\ctxlatecommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxlatelua {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxloadluafile {...}`

\* FILE

`\ctxlua {...}`

\* BEFEHL

<p><code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>
<p><code>\ctxluacode {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\ctxreport {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\ctxsprint {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code></p>
<p><code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code></p>
<p><code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\currentcommalistitem</code></p>
<p><code>\currentcomponent</code></p>
<p><code>\currentenvironment</code></p>
<p><code>\currentfeaturetest</code></p>
<p><code>\currentinterface</code></p>
<p><code>\currentETIQUETTE [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}]</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\currentlanguage</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrynumber</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code></p> <p>* numero texte numeropage tout</p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrytitle</code></p>



<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * h m TEXT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>{...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>&lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>{...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT

`\TYPE [...,..1...,...] <<..2>>`

- 1 inherits: \regletype
- 2 ANGLES

`\dans {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 KEY realpage

`\date [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 d = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \datecourante

`\datecourante [...,*...]`

- \* annee mois jour joursemaine yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \\_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT  
referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\dayspermonth {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\ddot {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\de [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\decrement \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\decrementcounter [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\decrementedcounter [...]`

- \* NAME

<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>
<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\defineactivecharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\definealternativestyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defineanchor [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup><sub>OPT</sub>,...] [...<sup>4</sup><sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...;...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\definebreakpoint` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
gauche = BEFEHL  
milieu = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
range = oui non  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints` [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* NAME

`\definebtx` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglecapitales

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definechemical [...]{...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglecommentaire

`\definecomplexorsimple \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}`

- \* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {...}`

- \* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2... [...]3`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont [...]*`

- \* FONT

```
\defineeffect [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

```
\defineexpandable [1.] \2. {3.}
```

OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\defineexternalfigure [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\definefallbackfamily [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.,.,.]
```

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMMER NAME  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
check = oui non  
force = oui non  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

```
\definefallbackfamily [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.,.,.]
```

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

```
\definefieldbody [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```
\definefieldbodyset [1.] [2.,.,.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [..1.] [..2.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,..,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [..*.]`

- \* NAME

`\definefontfallback [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,...] [..4.,..,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME



```
\definefontfamily [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.,.]  
OPT
```

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [.1.] [.2.]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\definefontfamily [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.,.]  
OPT
```

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 language = NAME  
script = NAME auto  
mode = node base auto rien  
liga = oui non  
kern = oui non  
extrakerns = oui non  
tlig = oui non  
trep = oui non  
missing = oui non  
dummies = oui non  
analyze = oui non  
unicoding = oui non  
expansion = NAME  
protrusion = NAME  
nostackmath = oui non  
realdimensions = oui non  
itlc = oui non  
textitalics = oui non  
mathitalics = oui non  
slant = NUMMER  
extend = NUMMER  
dimensions = NUMMER  
boundingbox = oui non  
compose = oui non  
char-ligatures = oui non  
compat-ligatures = oui non  
goodies = FILE  
extrafeatures = oui non  
featureset = NAME  
colorsheme = NAME  
postprocessor = NAME  
mathdimensions = NAME  
keepligatures = oui non auto  
devanagari = oui non  
features = oui non  
tcom = oui non  
anum = oui non  
mathsize = oui non  
decomposehangul = oui non  
mathalternatives = oui non  
mathgaps = oui non  
checkmarks = oui non  
NAME = oui non  
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER  
blockligatures = oui non

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

OPT

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

\* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.,.,.,.]  
                                  OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.,.,.,.]  
                                  OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.,.,.,.]  
                                  OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineframedcontent` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.,.,.,.]  
                                  OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.,.,.,.]  
                                  OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.,.,.,.]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineglobalcolor` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth  
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER  
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [..1.] [..2.,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\defineintermediatecolor [..1.] [..2.,...] [..3.,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMBER
- 3 a = NUMBER  
t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelements

`\definelabelclass` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\reglebtxlabeltexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleheadtexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelabeltexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglemathlabeltexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleoperatortexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleprefixtexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglesuffixtexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\regletaglabeltexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleunittexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\definelayerpreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelinefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

`\definelines` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglignes

`\definelistalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [...]

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent` ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
- 3 un deux
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2



`\definemathdoubleextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 lesdeux vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmatematics

`\definemathextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

`\definemathoverextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 sup vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT     OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT     OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
                    OPT     OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
1  inf vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT
1  ample
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*  NAME
```

`\definemixedcolumns` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definenamecolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definnamespace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 nom = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
style = oui non  
commande = oui non liste  
setup = oui non liste  
set = oui non liste  
cadre = oui non

`\definarrower` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

`\definernote` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...]* [...]`

- \* KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder` [...]

- \* NAME

`\defineplacement` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\defineprefixset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1.</sup>...] [<sup>2.</sup>...] [<sup>3.</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1.</sup>...] [<sup>2.</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1.</sup>...] [<sup>2.</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1.</sup>...] [<sup>2.</sup>...] [<sup>3.</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [<sup>1.</sup>...] [<sup>2.</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3.</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [<sup>1.</sup>...] [<sup>2.</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3.</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript` [<sup>1.</sup>...] [<sup>2.</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3.</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels` [<sup>1.</sup>...] [<sup>2.</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector` [<sup>1.</sup>...] [<sup>2.</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [<sup>1.</sup>...] [<sup>2.</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3.</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos` [...,\*,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- \* inherits: \regletri

`\definespotcolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\*,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance` [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula` [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations` [...,\*,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- \* inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\definesystemattribute` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {...}

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {...}

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME



`\definetwopasslist {...}`

\* NAME

`\definetypface [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.] [...5.] [...6.],...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 default dtp

6 rscale = auto NUMBER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
direction = lesdeux

`\definetypescriptprefix [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...1.] [...2.] [...3.],...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...1.] [...2.] [...3.],...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...1.] [...2.] [...3.],...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\setupxtable`

`\definicaractere` ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definit` [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\definitaccent` ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\reglebloc`

`\definitblocsection` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\regleblocsection`

`\definitbuffer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: `\reglebuffer`

`\definitcalque` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\setuplayer`

`\definitchamp [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [...,4...] [...5.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definitcommande ..1 ..2.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]  
                                  OPT`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]  
                                  OPT`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definitcouleur [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER  
g = NUMMER  
b = NUMMER  
c = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
k = NUMMER  
h = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
v = NUMMER  
x = NUMMER  
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER

`\definitcouleur [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definitdactylo [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]  
                                  OPT                  OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

`\definitdemarrestoppe [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]  
                                  OPT                  OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

`\definitdescription [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definitdisposition [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

`\definitenumeration [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3
  - grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - a = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - b = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - c = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - d = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - x = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - script = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  - espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  - em = *incline italique* STYLE BEFEHL
  - \* = NUMBER

`\definitetiquette [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definitflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \regleflottant

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definitflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definitformatreference` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definitgroupecouleur` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 gris rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definitliste` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

`\definitpalette` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [..1.] [..,2..,..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

`\definitpolicecorps [..,1..,..1..] [..,2..,..2..] [..,3..,..3..] [..,4..,..4..,..4..]`

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definitpolicecorps [..,1..,..1..] [..,2..,..2..] [..,3..,..3..] [..,4..,..4..,..4..]`

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definitpolice [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

`\definitprofil [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definitreference [..1.] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [..1.] [..2.] [..3,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [..1,...] [..2.] [..3.]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [..1.] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [..1.] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [.*]`

- \* NAME

`\definitsouschamp [..1.] [..2.] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definitstyle [..1.] [..2.] [..3,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [..1,...] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME





`\definittexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7`

- 1 NAME
- 2 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 3 texte marge bord
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definittrametableau [...]1 [|...|]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definittri [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 rien CSNAME

`\definittype [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regletype

`\definitvide [...]*,...]`

- \* inherits: \vspacing

`\delimited [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside`

`\demarrealignedroite ... \stoppealignendroite`

`\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealignegauche`

`\demarrealignneaumilieu ... \stoppealignneaumilieu`

`\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment`

\* inherits: \reglealignement

`\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes`

\* NAME

`\demarrearriereplan [...,*OPT...] ... \stoppearriereplan`

\* inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*OPT...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN`

\* inherits: \reglearriereplan

instances: arriereplan

`\demarreATTACHMENT [1...] [...,*OPT...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

`\demarreattachment [1...] [...,*OPT...] ... \stoppeattachment`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar`

\* NAME

`\demarrebitmapimage [...,*OPT...] ... \stoppebitmapimage`

\* couleur = rgb cmyk gris  
\* largeur = DIMENSION  
\* hauteur = DIMENSION  
\* x = NUMMER  
\* y = NUMMER

`\demarrebt renderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebt renderingdefinitions`

\* NAME

`\demarrebuffer [...*OPT] ... \stoppebuffer`

\* NAME

`\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER`

instances: hiding

`\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable`

\* CSNAME

`\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned`

`\demarrecharacteralign [...]` ... `\stoppecharacteralign`

OPT  
\* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences`

`\demarrechemical [...]` [OPT,...OPT...] ... `\stoppechemical`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\demarreciter [...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect`

`\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting`

`\demarrecolonnes [...]` [OPT...] ... `\stoppecolonnes`

\* inherits: \reglecolonnes

`\demarrecolorintent [...]` ... `\stoppecolorintent`

\* knockout overprint rien

`\demarrecoloronly [...]` ... `\stoppecoloronly`

\* COLOR

`\demarrecolorset [...]` ... `\stoppecolorset`

\* NAME

`\demarrecolumnspan [...]` [OPT...] ... `\stoppecolumnspan`

\* inherits: \setupcolumnspan

`\demarrecombination [...]` [OPT...OPT...] ... `\stoppecombination`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\demarrecombination [...]` [OPT...OPT] ... `\stoppecombination`

1 NAME  
2 N\*M

`\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage`

`\demarreCOMMENT [...]` [OPT...OPT...] ... `\stoppeCOMMENT`

1 TEXT  
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

instances: comment

`\demarrecomment [...]1 [...]2... \stoppecomment`

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

`\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant`

\* FILE \*

`\demarrecomposant *... \stoppecomposant`

\* FILE \*

`\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode`

`\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode`

`\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarreheadtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeheadtexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarrelabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarremathlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppemathlabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarreoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeoperatortexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarreprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeprefixtexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarresuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppesuffixtexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarretaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppetaglabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarreunittexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeunittexte`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur`

\* COLOR

`\demarrectxfunction ... \stoppectxfunction`

\* NAME

`\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition`

\* NAME

`\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor`

`\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe`

`\demarredelimited [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...] ... \stoppedelimited`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarredelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\demarreaside [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppeaside`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarreblockquote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppeblockquote`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrequotation [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppequotation`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrequote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppequote`

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite

`\demarrespeech [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppespeech`

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]*,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]1,...] {...}2 ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath`

`\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath`

`\demarredocument [...]*,...] ... \stoppeddocument`

\* inherits: \setupdocument

`\demarreeffect [...]* ... \stoppeeffect`

\* NAME

`\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT`

`\demarreelement [...]*,...] ... \stoppeelement`

\* REFERENCE

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...]*,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`

\* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`

\* NAME

`\demarreENUMERATION [...]*,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreENUMERATION [...]1,...] {...}2 ... \stoppeENUMERATION`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

<pre> \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnement ... ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeetroit                 OPT      OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeetroit                 OPT      OPT 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeetroit                 OPT      OPT 1 NAME 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable \*... ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stoppefigure                 OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage                 OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE                 OPT * inherits: \setupfittingpage  instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>

`\demarreMPpage [...,..*...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\demarreTEXpage [...,..*...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\demarrefixe [...]* ... \stoppefixe`

\* bas milieu haut baha default

`\demarrefloatcombination [...,..*...,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination`

\* inherits: \setupcombination

`\demarrefloatcombination [...]* ... \stoppefloatcombination`

\* N\*M NAME

`\demarreFLOATtexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarrefont [...]* ... \stoppefont`

\* FONT

`\demarrefontclass [...]* ... \stoppefontclass`

\* chaque NAME

`\demarrefontsolution [...]* ... \stoppefontsolution`

\* NAME

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`

\* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules`

\* + - REFERENCE

`\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula`

\* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

instances: sp sd mp md

`\demarreframed [...]1 [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppeframed`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre



`\demarreframedcontent [...]` ... `\stoppeframedcontent`

OPT

\* NAME desactive

`\demarregridsnapping [...]` ... `\stoppegridsnapping`

OPT

\* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box  
min max milieu NAME

`\demarregridsnapping [...,*...]` ... `\stoppegridsnapping`

OPT

\* inherits: \definegridsnapping

`\demarregrroupe [...]` ... `\stoppegrroupe`

OPT

\* vide

`\demarrehboxestohbox` ... `\stoppehboxestohbox`

`\demarrehboxregister *` ... `\stoppehboxregister`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\demarreHELP [...]` ... `\stoppeHELP`

OPT

\* REFERENCE

instances: helptext

`\demarrehelptext [...]` ... `\stoppehelptext`

OPT

\* REFERENCE

`\demarrehighlight [...]` ... `\stoppehighlight`

\* NAME

`\demarrehyphenation [...,*...]` ... `\stoppehyphenation`

\* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\demarreimath` ... `\stoppeimath`

`\demarreindentedtext [...]` ... `\stoppeindentedtext`

\* NAME

`\demarreINDENTEDTEXT` ... `\stoppeINDENTEDTEXT`

`\demarrehiding` ... `\stoppehiding`

`\demarreinteraction [...]` ... `\stoppeinteraction`

\* cache NAME

`\demarreinterface *` ... `\stoppeinterface`

\* tout SPRACHE

`\demarreintertext` ... `\stoppeintertext`

`\demarreitemgroup [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stoppeitemgroup`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarreITEMGROUP [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP`

- 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\demarreJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stoppeJScode`

- 1 NAME
- 2 uses
- 3 NAME

`\demarreJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stoppeJSreamble`

- 1 NAME
- 2 used
- 3 now later

`\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout`

`\demarreLABELtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeLABELtexte`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\demarrelayout [...]* ... \stoppelayout`

- \* NAME

`\demarreligne [...]*`

- \* REFERENCE

`\demarreligneregleetexte {...}* ... \stoppeligneregleetexte`

- \* TEXT

`\demarreLINES [...]* ... \stoppeLINES`

- \* inherits: \reglelignes

instances: lines

`\demarrelinealignment [...]* ... \stoppelinealignment`

- \* gauche milieu droite max

`\demarrelinecorrection [...]* ... \stoppecorrection`

- \* vide inherits: \vide

`\demarrelinefiller [...]` OPT `[...2...]` ... `\stoppelinefiller`

- 1 filler NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\demarrelinenumbering [...]` OPT `[...2...]` OPT ... `\stoppelinenumbering`

- 1 NAME
- 2 continue = oui non
- demarre = NUMMER
- pas = NUMMER
- methode = page premier prochain

`\demarrelinenumbering [...]` OPT `[...]` OPT ... `\stoppelinenumbering`

- 1 NAME
- 2 continue NUMMER

`\demarrelinetable ...` `\stoppelinetable`

`\demarrelinetablebody ...` `\stoppelinetablebody`

`\demarrelinetablecell [...*...]` OPT ... `\stoppelinetablecell`

- \* inherits: \setuplinetable

`\demarrelinetablehead ...` `\stoppelinetablehead`

`\demarrelocalfootnotes ...` `\stoppelocalfootnotes`

`\demarrelocalheadsetup ...` `\stoppelocalheadsetup`

`\demarrelocallinecorrection [...*...]` OPT ... `\stoppelocallinecorrection`

- \* vide inherits: \vide

`\demarrelocalnotes [...*...]` ... `\stoppelocalnotes`

- \* NAME

`\demarrelocalsetups [...]` OPT `[...]` ... `\stoppelocalsetups`

- 1 grille
- 2 NAME

`\demarrelocalsetups ...` ... `\stoppelocalsetups`

- \* NAME

`\demarrelua ...` `\stoppelua`

`\demarreluacode ...` `\stoppeluacode`

`\demarreluaparameterset [...*]` ... `\stoppeluaparameterset`

- \* NAME

`\demarreluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeluasetups`  
OPT

- 1 grille
- 2 NAME

`\demarreluasetups ... \stoppeluasetups`

- \* NAME

`\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip`

- \* NAME

`\demarreMPcode {...}1 ... \stoppeMPcode`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\demarreMPdefinitions {...}* ... \stoppeMPdefinitions`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\demarreMPdrawing [...]* ... \stoppeMPdrawing`  
OPT

- \* -

`\demarreMPenvironment [...]* ... \stoppeMPenvironment`  
OPT

- \* raz global +

`\demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\demarreMPinclusions [...]1 {...}2 ... \stoppeMPinclusions`  
OPT OPT

- 1 +
- 2 NAME

`\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations`

`\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod`

- \* NAME

`\demarreMPrun {...}* ... \stoppeMPrun`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\demarreMPmakeup [...]1 [...,2...2...2...] ... \stoppeMPmakeup`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglemakeup

```
\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup  
* inherits: \reglemakeup  
instances: standard page text middle
```

```
\demarremiddlemakeup [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup  
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarrepagemakeup [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppepagemakeup  
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarrestandardmakeup [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppestandardmakeup  
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarretextmakeup [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppetextmakeup  
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarremargereglee [...*...] ... \stoppemargereglee  
* NUMMER
```

```
\demarremargereglee [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppemargereglee  
* inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\demarremarginblock [...*...] ... \stoppemarginblock  
* NAME
```

```
\demarremarkedcontent [...*...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent  
* raz tout NAME
```

```
\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT  
* inherits: \setupmathalignment  
instances: align mathalignment
```

```
\demarreMATHCASES [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppeMATHCASES  
* inherits: \setupmathcases  
instances: cases mathcases
```

```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX  
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix  
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...*...] ... \stoppemathstyle  
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

`\demarrematrices [.,.,.*.,.] ... \stoppematrices`

`* inherits: \setupmathmatrix`

`\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned`

`\demarremenuinteraction [...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction`

`* NAME`

`\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned`

`\demarremixedcolumns [1...] [2...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [.,.,.*.,.] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS`

`* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns`

`instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns`

`\demarreboxedcolumns [.,.,.*.,.] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns`

`* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns`

`\demarreitemgroupcolumns [.,.,.*.,.] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns`

`* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns`

`\demarremode [...;...] ... \stoppemode`

`* NAME`

`\demarremodeset [...1;...] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset`

1 NAME default

2 CONTENT

`\demarremodule [...] ... \stoppemodule`

`* FILE`

`\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection`

`\demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule`

`* FILE`

`\demarrenamedsection [1...] [2...] [3...] ... \stoppenamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,1...] {...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas`  
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower`  
OPT

\* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz

`\demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER`  
OPT

\* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz

`\demarre negatif ... \stoppenegatif`

`\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*=*,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox`  
OPT

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
strut = oui non

`\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference`

`\demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes`

\* NAME

`\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext`

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`  
OPT

\* REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreNOTE [...,*=*,...] ... \stoppeNOTE`  
OPT

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`  
OPT

\* REFERENCE

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`  
OPT

\* REFERENCE

`\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode`

\* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

`\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream`

\* NAME

`\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint`

`\demarrepagefigure [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppepagefigure`

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\demarrepagegrid [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppepagegrid`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\demarrepagegridspan [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppepagegridspan`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\demarrePAGEGRID [...*...*...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID`

\* inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout`

\* page pagegauche pagedroite

`\demarrepar [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppepar`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\demarreparagraphe [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppeparagraphe`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\demarreparagraphs [...*] ... \stoppeparagraphs`

\* NAME

`\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell`

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

`\demarreparbuilder [...*] ... \stoppeparbuilder`

\* default oneline basic NAME



`\demarreplaceflottant [...1.] [...2.,...] [...3.,...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant`

OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplaceFLOAT [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT`

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarreplacechemical [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stoppeplacechemical`

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacefigure [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stoppeplacefigure`

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacegraphic [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic`

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo`

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacetable [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacetable`

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplaceformule [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule`

\* titre = TEXT  
suffix = TEXT  
reference = + - REFERENCE

`\demarreplaceformule [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule`

\* + - REFERENCE

`\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\demarreplacelegend [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif`

`\demarrepositioning [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoppepositioning`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay`

\* NAME

`\demarrepostponing [...]` ... `\stoppepostponing`

\* [-+]NUMBER  
OPT

`\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [..., ...*..., ...]` ... `\stoppeprocessassignmentcommand`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\demarreprocessassignmentlist [..., ...*..., ...]` ... `\stoppeprocessassignmentlist`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\demarreprocesscommacommand [...; ...*...]` ... `\stoppeprocesscommacommand`

\* BEFEHL

`\demarreprocesscommalist [...; ...*...]` ... `\stoppeprocesscommalist`

\* BEFEHL

`\demarreproduit [...]` ... `\stoppeproduit`

\* FILE \*

`\demarreproduit ...` ... `\stoppeproduit`

\* FILE \*

`\demarreprojet [...]` ... `\stoppeprojet`

\* FILE \*

`\demarreprojet ...` ... `\stoppeprojet`

\* FILE \*

`\demarreprotectedcolors` ... `\stoppeprotectedcolors`

`\demarrepublication [...]` [<sup>1</sup> ...] [<sup>2</sup> ..., ...<sup>\*</sup>..., ...] ... `\stoppepublication`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 tag = REFERENCE  
category = TEXT  
k = REFERENCE  
t = TEXT

`\demarrequeuetableau [...]` ... `\stoppequeuetableau`

\* NAME

`\demarrequeuetabule [...]` ... `\stoppequeuetabule`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\demarrerandomized` ... `\stopperandomized`

`\demarrerawsetups [...]` [<sup>1</sup> ...] [<sup>2</sup> ...] ... `\stopperawsetups`  
OPT

1 grille  
2 NAME

<pre> \demarrerawsetups ... \stopperawsetups  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrereadingfile ... \stopperereadingfile </pre>
<pre> \demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime  * inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \demarreLUA [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeLUA                 OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarreMP [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeMP                 OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML                 OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEX [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeTEX                 OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarrereotyping [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopperereotyping                 OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarreXML [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeXML                 OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarrelines [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppelines                 OPT * inherits: \reglelignes </pre>
<pre> \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>..., ...} ... \stopperereusableMPgraphic                 OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrerevetement ... \stoppererevetement </pre>
<pre> \demarrescript [...] ... \stopperescript  * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppesectionblock                 OPT 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT   inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK                 OPT * marquepage = TEXT   inherits: \regleblocsection  instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>

`\demarreappendices [...1...2...] ... \stoppeappendices`

\* `marquepage = TEXT`  
`inherits: \regleblocsection`

`\demarrebackmatter [...1...2...] ... \stoppebackmatter`

\* `marquepage = TEXT`  
`inherits: \regleblocsection`

`\demarrebodymatter [...1...2...] ... \stoppebodymatter`

\* `marquepage = TEXT`  
`inherits: \regleblocsection`

`\demarrefrontmatter [...1...2...] ... \stoppefrontmatter`

\* `marquepage = TEXT`  
`inherits: \regleblocsection`

`\demarresectionlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoppesectionlevel`

1 `NAME`  
2 `titre = TEXT`  
`marquepage = TEXT`  
`marquage = TEXT`  
`liste = TEXT`  
`reference = REFERENCE`  
`numeroproprio = TEXT`  
3 `KEY = VALUE`

`\demarreSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppeSECTION`

1 `titre = TEXT`  
`marquepage = TEXT`  
`marquage = TEXT`  
`liste = TEXT`  
`reference = REFERENCE`  
`numeroproprio = TEXT`  
2 `KEY = VALUE`

`instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection`  
`title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject`

`\demarrechapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppechapter`

1 `titre = TEXT`  
`marquepage = TEXT`  
`marquage = TEXT`  
`liste = TEXT`  
`reference = REFERENCE`  
`numeroproprio = TEXT`  
2 `KEY = VALUE`

`\demarrepart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppepart`

1 `titre = TEXT`  
`marquepage = TEXT`  
`marquage = TEXT`  
`liste = TEXT`  
`reference = REFERENCE`  
`numeroproprio = TEXT`  
2 `KEY = VALUE`

`\demarresection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesection`

OPT

OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubject`

OPT

OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsection`

OPT

OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

OPT

OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

OPT

OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

OPT

OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

OPT

OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsection [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarretitle [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppetitle`

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreitemize [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeitemize`

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarrealign [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppealign`

\* inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\demarremathalignment [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppemathalignment`

\* inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\demarrecases [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppecases`

\* inherits: \setupmathcases

`\demarremathcases [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppemathcases`

\* inherits: \setupmathcases

`\demarremathmatrix [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppemathmatrix`

\* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\demarrematrix [..., ...*...] ... \stoppematrix`

OPT  
\* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\demarresetups [...1] [...2] ... \stoppesetups`

OPT  
1 grille  
2 NAME

`\demarremdformula [..., ...*] ... \stoppemdformula`

OPT  
\* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarremformula [..., ...*] ... \stoppempformula`

OPT  
\* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresdformula [..., ...*] ... \stoppesdformula`

OPT  
\* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrespformula [..., ...*] ... \stoppespformula`

OPT  
\* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresetups ... .. \stoppesetups`

\* NAME

`\demarreshift [...*] ... \stoppeshift`

\* NAME

`\demarresidebar [...1] [..., ...2...] ... \stoppesidebar`

OPT OPT  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\demarresimplecolumns [..., ...*...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns`

OPT  
\* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsiz

`\demarrespecialitem [...1] [..., ...2...] ... \stoppespecialitem`

OPT OPT  
1 element  
2 REFERENCE

`\demarrespecialitem [...*] ... \stoppespecialitem`

\* sous its

`\demarrespecialitem [...1] {...2} ... \stoppespecialitem`

1 sym cours mar  
2 TEXT

`\demarrespread ... \stoppespread`

`\demarre [...*] ... \stoppe`

OPT  
\* NAME



`\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP`

`\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure`

\* NAME

`\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...2...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\demarrestyle [...*...]` ... `\stoppestyle`

\* inherits: \setupstyle

`\demarrestyle [...]` ... `\stoppestyle`

\* NAME FONT

`\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE`

`\demarresubformulas [...*...]` ... `\stoppesubformulas`

\* + - REFERENCE

`\demarresubjectlevel [...1...] [...2...]` ... `\stoppesubjectlevel`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence`

`\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack`

`\demarresuspend [...1...]` {...<sup>2</sup>} ... `\stoppesuspend`

OPT  
1 distance = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER  
emplacement = gauche droite

2 CONTENT

`\demarresuspend [...]` {...} ... `\stoppesuspend`  
OPT

1 gauche droite

2 CONTENT

`\demarresymbolset [...]` ... `\stoppesymbolset`

\* NAME

`\demarreTABLE [...*...]` ... `\stoppeTABLE`  
OPT

\* inherits: \setupTABLE

<pre> \demarreTABLEbody [...,.,.<sup>1</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppeTABLEbody                         OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABLEfoot [...,.,.<sup>1</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot                         OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABLEhead [...,.,.<sup>1</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppeTABLEhead                         OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABLEnext [...,.,.<sup>1</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppeTABLEnext                         OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \demarretableau [ .1. ] [...,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppetableau                         OPT 1  TEMPLATE 2  inherits: \regletableaux </pre>
<pre> \demarretableau [.1.] [...,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppetableau                         OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \regletableaux </pre>
<pre> \demarretables [ .1. ] ... \stoppetables *  TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABULATION [.1.] [...,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppeTABULATION                     OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \demarretabule [ .1. ] [...,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppetabule                 OPT      OPT 1  TEMPLATE 2  inherits: \regletabulation </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABULATE [.1.] [...,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppeTABULATE                   OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \regletabulation  instances: legend fact </pre>
<pre> \demarrefact [.1.] [...,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppefact               OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \regletabulation </pre>
<pre> \demarrelegend [.1.] [...,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppelegend                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \regletabulation </pre>

`\demarretete [...,1...] {2...} ... \stoppetete`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\demarretetetableau [...*] ... \stoppetetetableau`

\* NAME

`\demarretetetable [...*] ... \stoppetetetable`

\* NAME

`\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode`

`\demarretexdefinition [...1...2...3...4...5...6...7...] ... \stoppetexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument  
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument

6 NAME

7 TEMPLATE

`\demarretextbackground [...1] [...,2...2...] ... \stoppetextbackground`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual`

`\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...*...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND`

\* inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\demarretextcolor [...*] ... \stoppetextcolor`

\* COLOR

`\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent`

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

`\demarretexteaide [...*] ... \stoppetexteaide`

\* REFERENCE

`\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...1] [...,2...2...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT`

1 gauche droite milieu rien

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: framedtext

`\demarreframedtext [...]1 [...]2... ] ... \stoppeframedtext`  
OPT OPT

1 gauche droite milieu rien

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\demarretextflow [... ] ... \stoppetextflow`

\* NAME

`\demarretokens [... ] ... \stoppetokens`

\* NAME

`\demarretransparent [... ] ... \stoppetransparent`

\* COLOR

`\demarretypescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3... ] ... \stoppetypescript`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size nom

`\demarretypescriptcollection [... ] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection`

\* NAME

`\demarreTYPING [...]*... ] ... \stoppeTYPING`  
OPT

\* inherits: \regledactylo

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreTYPING [...]*... ] ... \stoppeTYPING`  
OPT

\* continue

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...}1 {...}2... } ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...}1 {...}2... } ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarreusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...}2... } ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarreuseMPgraphic {...}1 {...}2... } ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

<pre> \demarreusemathstyleparameter \*... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxregister ... \stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER </pre>
<pre> \demarrevtopregister ... \stoppevtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcell [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcellgroup [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexgroup [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppexgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmllineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw </pre>

`\demarrexmlsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppexmlsetups`

OPT

1 grille

2 NAME

`\demarrexmlsetups ... \stoppexmlsetups`

\* NAME

`\demarrexrow [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppexrow`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrexrowgroup [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppexrowgroup`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextable [...]* ... \stoppexxtable`

OPT

\* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextablebody [...]* ... \stoppexxtablebody`

OPT

\* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextablebody [...]* ... \stoppexxtablebody`

OPT

\* NAME

`\demarrextablefoot [...]* ... \stoppexxtablefoot`

OPT

\* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextablefoot [...]* ... \stoppexxtablefoot`

OPT

\* NAME

`\demarrextablehead [...]* ... \stoppexxtablehead`

OPT

\* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextablehead [...]* ... \stoppexxtablehead`

OPT

\* NAME

`\demarrextablenext [...]* ... \stoppexxtablenext`

OPT

\* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextablenext [...]* ... \stoppexxtablenext`

OPT

\* NAME

`\demarreXTABLE [...]* ... \stoppeXTABLE`

OPT

\* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextable [...]* ... \stoppexxtable`

OPT

\* NAME

`\depthofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\dernieresouspage`

`\DESCRIPTION [...1,...] {...2} ...3 \par`  
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`  
OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...1] [...2,...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 language = default DIN<sub>5007-1</sub> DIN<sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
numberorder = numeros  
compress = oui non tout  
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT

`\determinenoflines {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\determinenumerotete [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\digits {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\digits ...`

\* NUMMER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \^2..`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

`\directboxfromcache {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directcolor [...]`

- \* COLOR

`\directcolored [...*...]`

- \* inherits: \definitcouleur

`\directcolored [...]`

- \* COLOR

`\directconvertedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero

`\directcopyboxfromcache {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

- \* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\directhighlight {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [1.] {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {...}`

- \* BEFEHL



`\directselect {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`  
                          OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\directsetup {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\directsymbol {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...*...}`

- \* inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {*.}`

- \* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...*...]`

- \* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...*...]`

- \* NAME

`\disablemode [...*...]`

- \* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...*...]`

- \* NAME

`\displaymath {*.}`

- \* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {*.}`

- \* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

\* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\doassign [...] [...2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...] [...2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

\* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

\* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

\* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...2;...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [...2;...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`  
OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloopcs {1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`  
OPT

\* TEXT

`\doif {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {1...;...} {2...;...} {3...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {1...;...} {2...;...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {1...} {2...} {3...} \4... {5...}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfontshasfeatureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE



`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler ... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsemode {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifelseobjectfound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagel float {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {..., ...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox .1. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1...} {2...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE



`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselect \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcseelse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {*.}`

- \* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2.,3.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifpositionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {1...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {1...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomepaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsetoks \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- \* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...*,...}`

- \* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \... [2] [3] [4] [5]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`

\* inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`  
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME



`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...2;...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`  
                          OPT      OPT      OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...2;...] [3...] [4...]`  
                                  OPT      OPT      OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
                          OPT      OPT      OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {*...}`

- \* TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\doublebrace {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\doublebracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\doubleparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \dots {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \dots {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \dots<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \dots</code> * CSNAME

`\dpofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\droite ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

\* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\echelle [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] [3...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscale

3 CONTENT

`\ecran [...,*...]`  
<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \page

`\ecritdansliste [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] [3...] [4...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

3 NUMMER

4 TEXT

`\ecritentreliste [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] [3...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

3 BEFEHL

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\efcmxheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\efcmxwidth {...}`

\* NAME

`\efcminheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\efcminwidth {...}`

\* NAME

`\efcparameter {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\effect [...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\leftarrowfill {...} {...}`  
                          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`  
                          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`  
                          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonfill {...} {...}`  
                          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\element [...,*...]`  
                  OPT

\* REFERENCE

`\elements [...,..1...,...] {...}`  
                  OPT

1 inherits: \reglelements

2 TEXT

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

`\emptylines [...*...]`  
                  OPT

\* NUMMER

<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>... \par</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\environnement [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\environnement ...</code> * FILE
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL

`\eoverbarfill`  $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill`  $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill`  $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill`  $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\epos`  $\{\dots\}$

\* NAME

`\equaldigits`  $\{\dots\}$

\* TEXT

`\erightarrowfill`  $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill`  $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill`  $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\espace`

`\espacefixe`

`\espacesfixes`

`\eTeX`

`\ETIQUETTE`  $[\dots]^1, \dots \{\dots\}^2$   
                  OPT      OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\etire [.,.,.1.,.,.] {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupstretched

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\expdoif {...} {...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
```

- \* NAME



`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\faitreference (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3.]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\fakebox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [...1.] [...2...,...] {...3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

`\fastscale {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {*.}`

- \* x xx petit grand script scriptscript

`\fastxsy {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\feature [1.] [2.]`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local
- 2 NAME

`\feature {1.} {2.}`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local
- 2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [1.] {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {*.}`

- \* CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [1.] [2.]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [*.]`

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fetchmark [1.] [2.]OPT`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchmarking [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 page NAME
- 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchonemark [1.] [2.]OPT`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchruntimecommand \.^ {.^}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fichierdactylo [...] [...] [...] {.^}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regledactylo
3 FILE
```

```
\fieldbody [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\figureexterne [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\figurefilename
```

<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [..<sup>1</sup>] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \figureexterne
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb ..<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc ..<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg ..<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk ..<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm ..<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr ..<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy ..<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

\filler [...]

\* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME

\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\filterpages [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 3 largeur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

\* default texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]

\* NAME

`\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\firstofoneargument {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\firstofoneunexpanded {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [..,..<sup>1</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>..] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\placelistofchemicals [..,..<sup>*</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>..]</code> * inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placelistoffigures [..,..<sup>*</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>..]</code> * inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placelistofgraphics [..,..<sup>*</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>..]</code> * inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [..,..<sup>*</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>..]</code> * inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placelistoftables [..,..<sup>*</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>..]</code> * inherits: \regleliste
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\flushcollector [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>

<pre>\flushlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\flushnextbox</pre>
<pre>\flushnotes</pre>
<pre>\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\flushtextflow {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtokens [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>
<pre>\fontstyle</pre>



`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [..1.] [...,2...,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\formule [...,1...] {..2.}`

- 1 groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
- 2 CONTENT

`\foundbox {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\framed [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

\* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

\* KEY

`\FRAMED [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

`\fitfieldframed [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

`\unframed [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\fromlinenote [1...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\gardeblocs [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\gauche ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\gdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\getboxfromcache {1...} {2...} 3...`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\getboxllx ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getboxlly ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getbufferdata [...1...]`  
OPT

\* BUFFER

`\getcommacommandsize [...1,...]`

\* BEFEHL

`\getcommalistsize [...1,...]`

\* BEFEHL

`\getdayoftheweek {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getdayspermonth {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

`\getdefinedbuffer [...1...]`

\* BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

\* NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\getdummyparameters [..., ...1..., ...]`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`  
OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [...2]`

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [...2]`

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...1 {...}2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...*`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getnoflines {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getobject {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [...]`

- \* NAME

`\getparameters [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getrandomcount \1... {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \1... {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1... {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \1... {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed \*`

- \* CSNAME

`\getrawparameters [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [..1] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [..1] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [..1] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [..1] [..2]`

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {...}`

- \* default texte titre numero page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

- \* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getuvalue {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getvariable {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalletempty \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpopmacro \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 \*..2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...}* ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

- \* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \*..1 \*..2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \*..1 \*..2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME



`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`  
                          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.} {..7.} {..8.} {..9.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {..*.}`

- \* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [..*.]`

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.} {..7.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [..*.]  
                                  OPT`

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- \* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`  
OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \^2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\grand ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\grandepolicecorp`

`\gras`

`\grasincline`

`\grasinclinepetit`

`\grasitalique`

`\grasitaliquepetit`

`\graspetit`

`\grave {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

- \* COLOR

`\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\grille [..., ...*..., ...]`

- \* inherits: \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly 1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {*...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {*...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\handletokens 1... \with \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\hash`

`\hat {*...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\haut {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\HIGH {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

instances: unitshigh

`\hboxofvbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hboxreference [...1;...] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 CONTENT

`\hboxBOX {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\hdofstring {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\headhbox 1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small>
1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> <code>{...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> <code>{...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> ] [ <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> ] [ <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code> ] <small>OPT</small>
1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT  instances: helptext
<code>\hglue</code> <code>...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation</code> [ <code>...</code> ] * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite</code> [ <code>...</code> ] * REFERENCE

`\highlight [..] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\hilo [1..] [2..] [3..]`  
OPT

- 1 gauche droite
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\hl [...]`  
OPT

- \* NUMMER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=.,...]`

- \* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=.,...]`

- \* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 NUMMER

`\hsmash {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\hsmashed {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\hspace [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

\* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE



`\ifinoutputstream .1. \else .2. \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\ifparameters .1. \else .2. \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\iftrialeasetting .1. \else .2. \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\incline`

`\inclinegras`

`\inclinegraspetit`

`\inclinepetit`

`\includemenu [...]`

- \* NAME

`\includeversioninfo {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\inconnu`

`\incrementcounter [1.] [2.]  
                                  OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\incremente \*..`

- \* CSNAME

<p><code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\incremente cd:parentheses-1</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\incrementpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\incrementvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\indentation</code></p>
<p><code>\infofont</code></p>
<p><code>\infofontbold</code></p>
<p><code>\inframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\infull {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\inheritparameter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY</p>
<p><code>\inhibitblank</code></p>
<p><code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\inlinebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...] <sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>
<p><code>\inlinedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\inlinemath {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinerange [...]</pre> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\input ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installattributestack \... * CSNAME</pre>

```
\installautocommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {^1..} {^2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {^1..}
```

- \* NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \^1.. {^2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \^1.. {^2..} \^3.. {^4..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1... {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1... {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \1... {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \1... {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installelangu[e] [1..] [...,2..2..,...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglelangu[e]

```
\installelangu[e] [1..] [2..]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \1... {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installleftframerenderer {1..} {2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installnamespace {*..}
```

- \* NAME

```
\installoutputroutine \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installpagearrangement .1... {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparameterhashhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparentinjector \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installrightframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installrootparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installshipoutmethod {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtextracker {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtopframerenderer {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsseparator {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsspace {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<pre>\installversioninfo {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\integerrounding {...}  * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\intertext {...}  * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}  1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\istltdir ...  * TLT TRT</pre>
<pre>\istrtdir ...  * TLT TRT</pre>
<pre>\italiccorrection</pre>
<pre>\italicface</pre>
<pre>\italique</pre>
<pre>\italiquegras</pre>
<pre>\italiquegraspetit</pre>
<pre>\itemtag [...;...]                   <sub>OPT</sub> * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\JOURSEMAINE {...}  * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\jobfilename</pre>
<pre>\jobfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\joursemaine {...}  * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\kap {...}  * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\keeplinestgether {...}  * NUMMER</pre>



<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumerals</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte</code> {...} * KEY
<code>\headtexte</code> {...} * KEY

`\labeltexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\mathlabeltexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\operatortexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\prefixtexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\suffixtexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\taglabeltexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\unitttexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\LABELtexte {...}`

\* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\btxlabellangue`

`\headlangue`

`\labellangue`

`\mathlabellangue`

`\operatorlangue`

`\prefixlangue`

`\suffixlangue`

`\taglabellangue`

`\unitlangue`

`\LABELtexts {...} {...}`

1 KEY

2 TEXT

instances: head label mathlabel

<pre>\leftheadtexte {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\leftlabeltexte {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\leftmathlabeltexte {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\languageCharacters {...}</pre> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<pre>\languagecharacters {...}</pre> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<pre>\languagecharwidth {...}</pre> <p>* SPRACHE</p>
<pre>\langue [...]</pre> <p>* SPRACHE</p>
<pre>\langueprincipale [...]</pre> <p>* SPRACHE</p>
<pre>\LANGUAGE</pre>
<pre>\largeurligne</pre>
<pre>\lastcounter [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></p>
<pre>\lastcountervalue [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\lastdigit {...}</pre> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<pre>\lastlinewidth</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxdp</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxht</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxwd</pre>
<pre>\lastpredefinedsymbol</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpage</pre>

<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <sub>OPT</sub> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtexte {...}`

\* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\rightlabeltexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltexte {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {2...}`  
                                  OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {2...}`  
                                  OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... {2...}`  
                                  OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {2...}`  
                                  OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {2...}`  
                                  OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand` \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letscsname` \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs` \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname` \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter` {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty` \<sup>\*</sup>...

- \* CSNAME

`\letgvalue` {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

`\letgvalurelax` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {...}`

\* NAME

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

\* NAME

`\lfence {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ligne {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ligneh`

`\lignenoire [...,.*...,...]`

\* inherits: `\reglignesnoires`

`\ligneregleetexte [1...] {2...}`

1 sup milieu inf

2 TEXT

`\lignesnoires [...,.*...,...]`

\* inherits: `\reglignesnoires`

`\limitatelines {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {1...} {...2;...} {3...}`

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL



`\linespanningtext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

<pre> \llap {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \llongueurliste </pre>
<pre> \loadanyfile [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadanyfileonce [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadcldfile [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadluafile [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadspellchecklist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadtexfile [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE </pre>

`\localframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\localframedwithsettings` [<sup>1</sup>...] [OPT...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\localhsize`

`\localpopbox` ...

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpopmacro` \...

- \* CSNAME

`\localpushbox` ...

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro` \...

- \* CSNAME

`\localundefine` {...}

- \* NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath` {...}

- \* FILE

`\locfilename` {...}

- \* FILE

`\lomihi` {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\lowerbox` {...} \... {...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\lowercased` {...}

- \* TEXT

`\lowercasestring 1 \to 2 \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\lowerlefthdoubleninequote`

`\lowerleftsingleninequote`

`\lowerrighthdoubleninequote`

`\lowerrightsingleninequote`

`\LOWHIGH [1...] {2...} {3...}`

- 1 OPT  
gauche droite
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\LOWMIDHIGH {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\lrbtbbx {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 CONTENT

`\ltop 1... {2...}`

- 1 OPT  
TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\luacode {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\luaconditional \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\luaenvironment *...`

- \* FILE

`\luaexpanded {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\luaexpr {...}`

- \* CONTENT

<pre>\luafunction {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luajitTeX</pre>
<pre>\luamajorversion</pre>
<pre>\luaminorversion</pre>
<pre>\luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luasetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\luaTeX</pre>
<pre>\luaversion</pre>
<pre>\METAFONT</pre>
<pre>\METAFUN</pre>
<pre>\METAPOST</pre>
<pre>\MetaFont</pre>
<pre>\MetaFun</pre>
<pre>\MetaPost</pre>
<pre>\MKII</pre>
<pre>\MKIV</pre>
<pre>\MKIX</pre>
<pre>\MKVI</pre>
<pre>\MKXI</pre>
<pre>\MOIS {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\MONTHLONG {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMMER</pre>

<p><code>\MOT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\MOTS {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Mot {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Mots {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\MPanchor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPbetex {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPc {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\MPcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\MPcolumn {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPdrawing {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPh {...}

\* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  
                  OPT      OPT

1 +

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

\* NAME

\MPll {...}

\* NAME

\MPlr {...}

\* NAME

\MPls {...}

\* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}

\* NAME

\MPn {...}

\* NAME

\MPoptions {...}

\* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}

\* NAME

\MPp {...}

\* NAME

\MPpage {...}

\* NAME

\MPpardata {...}

\* NAME

\MPplus {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}

\* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {...}

\* NAME

\MPr {...}

\* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

\* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

\* NAME

\MPrs {...}

\* NAME

\MPstring {...}

\* NAME

\MPtext {...}

\* NAME



\MPtransparency {...}

\* COLOR

\MPul {...}

\* NAME

\MPur {...}

\* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

\* KEY

\MPvariable {...}

\* KEY

\MPvv {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPw {...}

\* NAME

\MPwhd {...}

\* NAME

\MPx {...}

\* NAME

\MPxy {...}

\* NAME

\MPxywhd {...}

\* NAME

\MPy {...}

\* NAME

\m [OPT {...}] {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\makecharacteractive ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\makerawcommalist [...1,...] \2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\makestrutofbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\manuscript`

`\mapfontsize [...1] [...2]`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...1] [...2...2...2...] [...3...3...3...] {...4}`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata

3 inherits: \setupmarginframed

4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...1...1...1...] [...2...2...2...] {...3}`  
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge  
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin  
inother margintext

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 raz tout NAME

2 CONTENT

`\markinjector [...]`

\* NAME

`\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

`\marquepage [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE

2 TEXT

$\mat {...}$ * CONTENT
$\math [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\mathbf$
$\mathbfi$
$\mathbb$
$\mathbfb$
$\mathbfcommand \{...\}$ * NAME
$\mathbfCOMMAND \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mathbfdefault$
$\mathbfDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\mathbfmatematique [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\mathbfMATHEXTENSIBLE [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\mathbfmathfraktur$
$\mathbfMATHFRAMED [^{1..} \frac{1}{2} \dots] \{^{2..}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT  instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\mathbfmathfunction \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\mathbfmathit$

<code>\mathitalic</code>
<code>\mathop {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\MATHORNAMENT {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\MATHRADICAL [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\mathrm</code>
<code>\mathscript</code>
<code>\mathsl</code>
<code>\mathss</code>
<code>\mathtext ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextbf ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextbi ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextbs ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextit ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl .1. {2.}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf .1. {2.}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [1.] {2.} {3.} {4.}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [1.] {2.} {3.} {4.}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword .1. {2.}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf .1. {2.}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi .1. {2.}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\maxaligned {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mbox {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\measure {*...}`

\* NAME

`\measured {*...}`

\* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menuinteraction [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\mequal {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\message {*...}`

\* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence {*...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\mfunction {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext {...}`

\* NAME

`\mhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\middlealigned {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\middlebox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\midhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\milieu ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\minimalhbox ... {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\mixedcaps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\mkvibuffer [...]`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>

\* BUFFER

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`  
          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

1 FILE

2 KEY

`\mois {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\molecule {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monogras`

`\mononormal`

`\monthlong {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\monthshort {...}`

\* NUMMER



`\montrecadre [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

`\montrecoleur [...]`

- \* COLOR

`\montredisposition [...*...]`

- \* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\montreedition [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]`

- 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

`\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*...]`

- \* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\montregrille [...*...]`

- \* raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes

`\montregroupecouleur [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

`\montrejeusymboles [...]`

- \* NAME

`\montremakeup [...]`

- \* makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz

`\montrepalette [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

`\montrepolicecorps [...*...]`

- \* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\montrereglages [...*...]`

- \* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\montrestruts`

`\mot {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\motdroit [..] {..}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 droite DIMENSION
- 2 CONTENT

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRightarrow {..} {..}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrel {..} {..}`  
          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {..} {..}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {..} {..}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {..} {..}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightleftharpoons {..} {..}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {..} {..}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtext {..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {..} {..}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {..} {..}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {..} {..}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\NormalizeFontHeight \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

\NormalizeFontWidth \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

\NormalizeTextHeight {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\Numeros {<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* NUMMER

\namedheadnumber {<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureheadlocation {<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureuservariable {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

\namedstructurevariable {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>} {<sup>5</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd` ...

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox` ...

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated` {...}

- \* TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute` \...

- \* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable` \...

- \* CSNAME

`\newcounter` \...

- \* CSNAME

`\newevery` \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\newsignal \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\sivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>

<p><code>\nocap {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\nocitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\nocitation {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\nocite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\nocite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\nofigurepages</code></p>
<p><code>\noflines</code></p>
<p><code>\noflocalfloats</code></p>
<p><code>\noindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\noitem</code></p>
<p><code>\nonfrenchspacing</code></p>
<p><code>\nonmathematics {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\normal</code></p>
<p><code>\normalboldface</code></p>
<p><code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\normalitalicface</code></p>
<p><code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\normalizedfontsize</code></p>

`\normalizefontdepth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {...}`

\* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\demarrelinenote [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2 {...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2, [...]*, [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...]1, [...]2 {...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1, [...]2 {...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

`\ntimes {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMMER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

\* DIMENSION



<p><code>\numeroformule [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\numeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\numeros {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\numerotete [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>
<p><code>\numerotetecourant</code></p>
<p><code>\obeydepth</code></p>
<p><code>\objectdepth</code></p>
<p><code>\objectheight</code></p>
<p><code>\objectmargin</code></p>
<p><code>\objectwidth</code></p>
<p><code>\obox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\obtientmarquage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p> <p>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p>
<p><code>\offset [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>]{...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupoffset</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\offsetbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>]\<sup>2</sup>{...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

`\ordinalstr {...}`

\* TEXT

`\oriente [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleoriente

2 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1...2...] [...3...4...] {...} {...}`

1 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector

2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1...2...] [...3...4...] {...} {...}`

1 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]`

\* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [...]`

\* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`

\* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`

\* NAME

`\over [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\overbar {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overbartext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

\* FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overleftharpoontdown {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overparenttext {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overrightharpoontdown {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overrightharpoonup {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\overset {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

- \* TEXT

<code>\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...^1.] [...^2.] [...^3.]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

`\pagefigure [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\pagegridspanwidth {..*}`

\* NUMBER

`\pageinjection [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection

2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\pdfactualtext {..1.} {..2.}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {..1.} {..2.}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {...}`

- \* NAME

`\pdfeTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\periodes [...]`  
OPT

- \* NUMMER

`\periodes [..., ...*..., ...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \setupperiods

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\persiannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\petit`

`\petitepolicecorps`

`\petittype`

`\phantom {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\phantombox [...,.*,*,...]`

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
\* hauteur = DIMENSION  
\* profondeur = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

`\pilechamp [...]1 [...,2...]OPT [...,3...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...]OPT [...,2...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecoteacote {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

\* CONTENT



`\placefloatwithsetups` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...;...] [<sup>3</sup>...;...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...;...] [<sup>3</sup>...;...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 SINGULAR

2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT` [<sup>1</sup>...;...] [<sup>2</sup>...;...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeformule` [<sup>\*</sup>...;...]

\* + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...;...;...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

`\placelayer` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1.] [...2.OPT.] [...3.OPT.] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...1.} {...2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeliste [...1.] [...2.OPT.]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placelisteimbriquee [...1.] [...2.OPT.]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...*.OPT.]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

instances: content

`\reglecontent [...*.OPT.]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*.OPT.]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...*.OPT.]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistoffigures [...*.OPT.]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofgraphics [...*.OPT.]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofintermezzi [...*.OPT.]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistoftables [...*.OPT.]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofpublications` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 inherits: \regletri

`\placelistofSORTS` [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* inherits: \regletri

instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos` [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* inherits: \regletri

`\placelistofsynonyms` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\placelistofSYNONYMS` [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations` [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\placelocalnotes` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placemarquespages` [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\placement` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplacement
- 3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT` [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 inherits: \setupplacement
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula` [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\placenames` [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placenamespdp` [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]  
OPT

- \* inherits: \setupnote

`\placenamespdplocales` [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]  
OPT

- \* inherits: \setupnote

`\placenumeropage`

`\placenumerotete` [...]

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\placepairedbox` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX` [...,<sup>1</sup>...]  
OPT {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

instances: legend

`\reglelegend` [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\placeparallel` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawlist` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeregistre [..] [..,..2..OPT,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\placeREGISTER [..,..*..OPT,..]`

- \* inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

`\completeindex [..,..*..OPT,..]`

- \* inherits: \regleregistre

`\placereadingwindow [..] [..OPT,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\placesousformule [..*..OPT,..]`

- \* + - REFERENCE

`\placesurgrille [..OPT1] {..2}`

- 1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box  
min max milieu NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\placesurgrille [..OPT1,..1] {..2}`

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\placetextetete [..*..]`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\point {..*..}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\popattribute \..*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\popmacro \..*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\popmode [..*..]`

- \* NAME

`\popsystemmode {..*..}`

- \* NAME

`\position [..,..1..,..] (...2,...) {...3}`

1 inherits: \reglepositionnement

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

\* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

\* FONT

`\predefinefont [...] [...]`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\premieressouspage`

`\prendbuffer [...]`

\* BUFFER

`\obtientBUFFER`

`\prependetoks .. \to \^2..`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\prependtocommalist {...} \^2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks .. \to \^2..`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1. \to 2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [...,*...,...]`

- \* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...,...]`

- \* NAME

`\presetLABELtexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\pretocommalist {...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prevcounter [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\prevcountervalue [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\preventmode [...]*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\prevsubpage`

`\prevsubpagenumber`

`\prevuserpage`

`\prevuserpagenumber`

`\procent`

`\processaction [...]1 [...,...2⇒...,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\processallactionsinset [...]1 [...,...2⇒...,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY



`\processassignlist [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentcommand [...1... \2..`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [...1... \2..`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processbetween {...} \2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\processcolorcomponents {...}`

- \* COLOR

`\processcommaccommand [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcontent {...} \2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processfile {...}`

- \* FILE

`\processfilemany {...}`

- \* FILE

`\processfilenone {...}`

- \* FILE

<pre>\processfileonce {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]                         OPT</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPbuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...]                   OPT</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPfigurefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processmonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\processranges [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL</pre>

`\processtEXbuffer [...]`  
OPT

\* BUFFER

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil \...`

\* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [...]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\product [...]`

\* FILE

`\product ...`

\* FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...2...2...] {3.}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2.}`  
OPT

- 1 rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programme [...]`

\* NAME

`\projet [...]`

\* FILE

`\projet ...`

\* FILE

<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

`\pushoutputstream [...]`

OPT

\* NAME

`\pushpath [...]` ... `\poppath`

\* PATH

`\pushpunctuation` ... `\poppunctuation`

`\pushrandomseed` ... `\poprandomseed`

`\pushreferenceprefix {...}` ... `\popreferenceprefix`

\* + - TEXT

`\pushsystemmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\putboxincache {...}` `{...}` `...`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\putnextboxincache {...}` `{...}` `\...` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\qqpart {...}` `{...}` `[...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\qqquad`

`\quad`

`\quads [...]`

OPT

\* NUMMER

`\quitcommalist`

`\quitprevcommalist`

`\quittypescriptscanning`

`\ReadFile {...}`

\* FILE

`\raggedbottom`

<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {.*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcountervalue [<sup>*</sup>.]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...<sup>*</sup>;...]</code> * inherits: \datecourante
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [..<sup>1</sup>] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [..<sup>1</sup>] [..,..<sup>2</sup>>..,..]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [..<sup>1</sup>,...] \..<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [..<sup>1</sup>,...] \..<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {..<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [..<sup>\*</sup>]

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox <sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*.}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*.}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*.}`

- \* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [1.] [2.]`

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE



`\reference [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\REFERENCEFORMAT {...1} {...2} [...3]`  
          OPT          OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\referencepage [...*...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\referenceprefix`

`\referencetexte [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\reflete {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\registerattachment [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\attachment [...1] [...2...]`  
          OPT          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\registerctxluafile {...1} {...2}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NUMMER

`\registerexternalfigure [...1] [...2] [...3...]`  
                          OPT          OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {...}`

- \* NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [...1] [...2]`  
                          OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...1] [...2]`  
                          OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

\registermenubuttons [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\registersort [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registersynonym [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registerunit [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

\voitindex [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\REGISTER [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances: index

\regle [...]

- \* NAME

\reglealignement [...,\*...]

- \* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur  
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant  
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

\reglearrangement [...,\*...]

- \* desactiver replete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  
2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

`\reglearriereplan [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglearriereplans [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 sup entete texte pdp inf  
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglearriereplans [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebarreinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = demarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebloc [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\regleblocsection [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 page = inherits: \page  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
numero = oui non

`\reglebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 BUFFER  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecapitales` [<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = oui non
- sc = oui non
- style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>4</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>5</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps` [<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\regleclipping` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* etat = demarre stoppe
- largeur = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION
- decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
- voffset = DIMENSION
- x = NUMMER
- y = NUMMER
- nx = NUMMER
- ny = NUMMER
- sx = NUMMER
- sy = NUMMER
- decalagegauche = DIMENSION
- rightoffset = DIMENSION
- decalagesup = DIMENSION
- decalageinf = DIMENSION
- mp = NAME
- n = NUMMER
- offset = DIMENSION

`\reglecolonnes` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* n = NUMMER
- distance = DIMENSION
- option = arriereplan
- offset = DIMENSION
- commande = \..##1
- hauteur = DIMENSION
- direction = gauche droite
- equilibre = oui non
- alignement = setupalign
- tolerance = setuptolerance
- vide = inherits: \vide
- nsup = NUMMER
- ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

`\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
couleur = COLOR  
option = xml max  
calquetexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION  
espace = oui  
buffer = BUFFER

`\reglecommentairepage [...,*...]`

\* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien  
etat = demarre stoppe rien  
offset = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION

`\comment [...1] [...,2...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT  
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire  
3 TEXT

`\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 gauche = DIMENSION  
milieu = DIMENSION  
droite = DIMENSION  
defaut = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecomposeenalea [...,*...]`

OPT

\* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...]`

\* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,*...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
spot = oui non  
expansion = oui non  
facteur = oui non  
rgb = oui non  
cmyk = oui non  
conversion = oui non toujours  
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 margepaire = DIMENSION  
margepaire = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire  
keepetogether = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non NUMMER  
range = NUMMER NAME  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
continue = oui non  
demarre = NUMMER  
stoppe = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
numerotation = fichier ligne non  
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe normal repete
  marge = DIMENSION
  bord = DIMENSION
  distancemarge = DIMENSION
  distancebord = DIMENSION
  distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
  distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  distancesup = DIMENSION
  distanceentete = DIMENSION
  dsitancepdp = DIMENSION
  distanceinf = DIMENSION
  prereglage = NAME
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  bordgauche = DIMENSION
  borddroit = DIMENSION
  entete = DIMENSION
  pdp = DIMENSION
  sup = DIMENSION
  inf = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  cutspace = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  espaceinf = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMMER
  hauteur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  colonnes = NUMMER
  distancecolonne = DIMENSION
  methode = default normal NAME
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  echelle = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  marquage = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
  grille = oui non desactive
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  alternative = default normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\reglecraninteraction [...,...\*...]

```
* largeur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  option = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
  copies = NUMMER
  delai = rien NUMMER
```

`\regleelements` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = rien NAME  
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge  
textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
n = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\regleencadre` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
rayon = DIMENSION  
rayoncadre = DIMENSION  
rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
profondeurcadre = DIMENSION  
profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
cadresup = actif desactive NAME  
cadreinf = actif desactive NAME  
cadregauche = actif desactive NAME  
cadredroit = actif desactive NAME  
region = oui non  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
cadre = actif desactive revetement rien  
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME  
decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION  
composant = NAME  
extras = BEFEHL  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION  
largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
strut = oui non rien local global  
autostrut = oui non  
emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique  
normal  
autolargeur = oui non force  
lignes = NUMMER  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
vide = oui non  
profile = NAME  
vide = oui non  
loffset = DIMENSION  
roffset = DIMENSION  
toffset = DIMENSION  
boffset = DIMENSION  
orientation = NUMMER

`\regleentete` [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]  
OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleenumerations` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupenumeration



\reglepaisseurligne [...]

\* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

\reglespaceblanc [...,\*...]  
OPT

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\reglespacement [...]  
OPT

\* fixe groupe large

\reglespacementinterligne [...,<sup>1</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

\reglespacementinterligne [...,\*...]  
OPT

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\reglespacementinterligne [...]

\* NAME

`\regleflottant [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
default = inherits: \placeflottant  
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant  
interieur = BEFEHL  
critere = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal  
grille = CD:STRING  
local = oui non  
commande = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
largeurmin = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure  
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite  
bordgauche borddroit  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = oui non  
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement  
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide  
marge = DIMENSION  
nsup = DIMENSION  
ninf = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur  
nlines = NUMMER  
cache = oui non

`\regleflottants [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regleflottant

`\regleformulaires [...*,...]`

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = oui non

`\regleformules [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupformula

`\reglegroupeselements [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

- 1 chaque NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleinf [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 etat = demarre stoppe  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = COLOR  
auteur = TEXT  
date = TEXT  
motcle = TEXT  
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight  
menu = actif desactive  
calquechamp = auto NAME  
calculer = REFERENCE  
clic = oui non  
affichage = normal nouveau  
page = oui non page nom auto  
actionouverture = REFERENCE  
actionfermeture = REFERENCE  
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
jeusymbole = NAME  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [...*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

\* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltexte [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtexte [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetlabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetmathlabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetoperatortexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetprefixtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetsuffixtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presettaglabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ presetunittexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelangue [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE default

2 default = SPRACHE  
etat = demarre stoppe  
date = inherits: \datecourante  
patterns = FILE  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
setups = NAME  
espacement = large groupe  
font = auto  
texte = TEXT  
limittext = TEXT  
hyphen = TEXT  
compoundhyphen = TEXT  
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
citergauche = BEFEHL  
citerdroite = BEFEHL  
citationgauche = BEFEHL  
citationdroite = BEFEHL  
leftspeech = BEFEHL  
rightspeech = BEFEHL  
phrasegauche = BEFEHL  
middlespeech = BEFEHL  
phrasedroite = BEFEHL  
midsentence = BEFEHL  
sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL  
sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL  
facteur = oui non

`\reglelignes [...]1, [...] [..., ...2..., ...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = groupe  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
espace = oui actif desactive fixe default  
commande = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL

`\reglelignesnoires [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* largeur = max DIMENSION  
hauteur = max DIMENSION  
profondeur = max DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
type = mp oui non  
mp = NAME

\reglelignesregletexte [...,.\*,..,..]

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche dansmarge  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurligne = COLOR  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\regleliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,.\*<sup>2</sup>,..,..]  
OPT

1 LISTE

2 etat = demarre stoppe  
emplacement = rien ici  
type = simple commande userdata  
critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte  
courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT  
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

liste = NAME  
largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
symbole = un deux trois rien default  
etiquette = oui non rien NAME  
starter = BEFEHL  
taquet = BEFEHL  
commande = \...#1#2#3  
commandenumero = \...#1  
commandetexte = \...#1  
commandepage = \...#1  
numeropage = oui non toujours  
numerotete = oui non toujours  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
marge = rien DIMENSION  
distance = rien DIMENSION  
alignementtitre = oui non  
numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
suspend = oui non  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage  
limittext = oui non TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurnumero = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpage = COLOR  
reference = NUMMER  
extras = NAME  
order = commande tout titre  
alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale  
verticale NAME

largeurmax = DIMENSION  
pageprefix = oui non  
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

`\reglelisteimbriquee [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\regleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*..,..]`

\* inherits: \regleliste  
  
instances: content

`\placecontent [..,..*..,..]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\reglemakeup [..,1..] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = inherits: \value-style  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglemargereglee [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

1 NUMMER  
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\reglemarquage [..,1..] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [..,..*..,..]`

\* signe = normal ample



`\reglenuinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME

2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache  
category = NAME  
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha  
etat = demarre vide local  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = revetement DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
position = oui non  
milieu = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\regleneropage [...,*...] OPT`

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME

2 demarre = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
methode = page premier prochain  
conversion = NAME  
continue = oui non  
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge  
distance = DIMENSION  
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto  
commande = \...#1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
marge = DIMENSION  
largeur = marge DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...] OPT`

\* alternative = recto rectoverso  
page = inherits: \page  
strut = oui non  
commande = \...#1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
etat = demarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...] OPT`

\* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz  
distance = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\reglenerotete [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleoriente [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
- rotation = gauche droite interieur exterior NUMMER
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...]

- \* NAME

\reglepapier [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 chaque NUMMER
- 3 n = NUMMER
  - avant = BEFEHL
  - apres = BEFEHL
  - largeur = DIMENSION
  - distance = DIMENSION
  - hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  - sup = BEFEHL
  - inf = BEFEHL
  - alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  - interieur = BEFEHL
  - commande = BEFEHL
  - ligne = actif desactive
  - epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  - couleurligne = COLOR
  - style = STYLE BEFEHL
  - couleur = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME:NUMMER
- 2 n = NUMMER
  - avant = BEFEHL
  - apres = BEFEHL
  - largeur = DIMENSION
  - distance = DIMENSION
  - hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  - sup = BEFEHL
  - inf = BEFEHL
  - alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  - interieur = BEFEHL
  - commande = BEFEHL
  - ligne = actif desactive
  - epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  - couleurligne = COLOR
  - style = STYLE BEFEHL
  - couleur = COLOR

\reglepdp [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\reglplacementopposition [.,.,.*.,.]`

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\reglepolicecorps [.,.,.*.,.]`  
OPT

\* DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

`\reglepositionnement [.,.,.1.,.] [.,.,.2.,.]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 offset = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
etat = démarre revetement  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xstep = absolute relatif  
ystep = absolute relatif  
xscale = NUMMER  
yscale = NUMMER  
xfactor = NUMMER  
yfactor = NUMMER  
facteur = NUMMER  
echelle = NUMMER

`\regleprogrammes [.,.,.*.,.]`

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglereferencage [.,.,.*.,.]`

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non xml  
autofile = oui non  
export = oui non  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
rectoverso = oui non  
interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout  
separateur = BEFEHL  
prefixe = + - TEXT

\regleregistre [...] [OPT [...] [...]]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 referencemethod = avance  
expansion = oui non xml  
numeroproprio = oui non  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = oui non tout  
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = oui non  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
indicateur = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
deeptextcommand = \...##1  
commandepage = \...##1  
distance = DIMENSION  
interaction = texte numeropage  
numeropage = oui non  
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN SPRACHE  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpage = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
equilibre = oui non  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
numberorder = numeros

`\regleregistre [...1...]` `[...2...]` `[...3...]`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 referencemethod = avance  
expansion = oui non xml  
numeroproprio = oui non  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = oui non tout groupe  
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = oui non  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
indicateur = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
deeptextcommand = \...##1  
commandepage = \...##1  
distance = DIMENSION  
interaction = texte numeropage  
numeropage = oui non  
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = defaut DIN<sub>1</sub>5007-1 DIN<sub>1</sub>5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpage = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
equilibre = oui non  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
numberorder = numeros

`\regleREGISTER [...1...]` `[...2...]`  
                                  OPT

1 NUMMER  
2 inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

`\regleremplitligne [...*...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
marge = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,*...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\regleseparationflottant [...,*...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
lignes = auto NUMMER  
conversion = NAME

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglesup [1...] [2...]`

OPT  
1 texte marge bord  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 SINGULAR  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = defaut DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\abbreviation [1...] {2...} {3...}`

OPT  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\regletableaux [...,*...]`

\* texte = DIMENSION max  
split = oui non repete auto  
cadre = actif desactive  
NL = inherits: \vide  
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
distance = petit moyen grand rien  
alignement = gauche milieu droite  
commandes = BEFEHL  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = strut NUMMER  
profondeur = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

```
\regletabulation [...1] [...2] [...,3...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...1] [...,2...]
```

1 NAME

2 sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
methode = normal rien NAME  
echelle = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
espacesup = DIMENSION  
retour = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
page = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME  
option = adapte max  
distance = DIMENSION

```
\regletaillepapier [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

1 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

\regletete [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = oui non xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:tout
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  couplage = ABSCHNITT
  numeroproprio = oui non
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
  placetete = oui non cache vide
  numero = oui non
  page = inherits: \page
  marquage = page raz
  entete = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  texte = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  pdp = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  continue = oui non
  alignementtitre = oui non flottant
  espaceinterligne = NAME
  interaction = liste reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
          bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
  strut = oui non
  suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
  marge = DIMENSION
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  commandeavant = BEFEHL
  commandeapres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commandenumero = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  emplacement = NAME
```

\regletetes [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 inherits: \regletete
```



`\chapter [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\part [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\section [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subject [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsection [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...;1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\regletexte [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regletextesentete [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesinf [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesdpd [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextessup [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextestexte [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletolerance [...,*...]`

- \* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins [...,.*,...`

\* hauteur = max DIMENSION  
profondeur = max DIMENSION  
arriereplan = couleur  
cadre = actif desactive  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c rien  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
couleur = COLOR  
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

`\regletransitionspage [...]`

\* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

`\regletri [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN<sub>L</sub>5007-1 DIN<sub>L</sub>5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\logo [...,1...] {2...}`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\regletype [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
commande = CSNAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
compact = absolute dernier tout  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

`\regleurl [...,.*,...`

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\regle {...}`

\* NAME

`\regulier`

`\relatemarking [...] [...]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}`

- \* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {..} \^..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [...]`

- \* NAME

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring .^.. \from .^.. \to \^..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\removetoks .^.. \from \^..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\removeunwantedspaces`

`\remlitligne [...^*...]`

- \* inherits: \regleremplitligne

`\rempplitlignesreglees [..,..1..,..] {2..} {3..}`

- 1 inherits: \reglrempplitlignesreglees
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\rempplittexte [..,..1..,..] {2..} {3..}`

- 1 inherits: \reglrempplitlignesreglees
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\replacefeature [..*]`

- \* NAME

`\replacefeature {1..}`

- \* NAME

`\replaceincommalist \1.. {2..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\replaceword [1..] [2..] [3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\rescan {1..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\rescanwithsetup {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\resetallattributes`

`\resetandaddfeature [..*]`

- \* NAME

`\resetandaddfeature {1..}`

- \* NAME

`\resetbar`

`\resetboxesincache {1..}`

- \* NAME

`\resetbreakpoints`

<pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>                           OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>
<pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>
<pre>\resetfontfallback [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>                           OPT 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre>
<pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre>

<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>;<sup>OPT</sup> [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME tout
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \.*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>

<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>



`\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\rhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\righthbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightLABELtexte {...}`

\* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttopleftthbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopleftvbox` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\righttopleftvtop` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* CONTENT

`\rlap` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist` {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist` {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton` [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] <sup>3</sup>... [...<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] <sup>4</sup>... [...<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regmenuinteraction
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\rtop 1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox 1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack 1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox 1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack 1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop 1... {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer [...*...]`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\runninghbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints 1... \2...`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansespace </pre>
<pre> \sansgras </pre>
<pre> \sanslignesenteteetpdp </pre>
<pre> \sanslignessupetinf </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \sansserif </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...]                 OPT   OPT   OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME   type    = bib lua xml   fichier = FILE   critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference             SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...] * liste = NAME   fichier = FILE   prefixe = oui non </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>

`\savecurrentattributes {...}`

\* NAME

`\savenormalmeaning \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...1,...2]{...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...*,...*,...]`

- \* titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- marquage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...1;...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\voitREGISTER [...1] [...2........] {...3}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\placeindex [.......*......]`

\* inherits: \regleregistre

`\select {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\selectionneblochs [...1;...] [...2;...] [...3........]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\separeflottant [.......1......] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...*;...]`

\* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [...*]`

\* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx 1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

- \* raz NAME

`\setbuffer [...]` ... `\endbuffer`

- \* NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

- \* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

- \* raz 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

- \* raz NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

- \* raz NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

- \* raz 1

`\setcharstrut {1...}`

- \* TEXT

`\setcollector [1...] [...,2...OPT...] {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 CONTENT



```
\setcolormodell [...]
```

```
* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...2] [...3]  
                OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...2] [...3]  
                OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...2] [...,3...]  
                OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
```

```
* raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
```

```
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 BEFEHL
```

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,2...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]*`

OPT

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION



`\setinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- \* raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 gauche droite paire impair
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] {3.}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 `alignement` = inherits: \reglealignement  
`largeur` = DIMENSION  
`style` = STYLE BEFEHL  
`couleur` = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- \* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- \* [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder` [...]

- \* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [..1] {..2}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [..1] [...2;...2] {..3}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1] [...2;...2] {..3}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1] [...2;...2;...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..1] [...2;...2;...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...1...2...] {2.}`  
OPT

- 1 c = NUMBER  
r = NUMBER  
option = rien
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {1.} {2...2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [1.] [2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1...} {2...,...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\setprofile [*...]`

- \* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {*...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]  
OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 

etiquette	=	NAME
keys	=	TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries	=	TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1	=	TEXT
keys:2	=	TEXT
keys:3	=	TEXT
entries:1	=	TEXT
entries:2	=	TEXT
entries:3	=	TEXT
alternative	=	TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [*...]`

- \* raz NAME



`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]` OPT `[...2...]`

1 NAME

2 marquepage = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...2...]`

\* n = NUMBER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]` OPT `[...2...]` OPT `[...3...]`

1 NAME

2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setssystemmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\settabular`

```
\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]
```

\* KEY = VALUE

```
\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]  
                          OPT                          OPT
```

- 1 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 2 texte marge bord
- 3 gauche milieu droite
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settrialssetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
fichier = FILE  
nom = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
calquetexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupattachments [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\setupbackend [...*,...]`

\* export = oui FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
fichier = FILE  
intent = NAME  
espace = oui non  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatter = version default NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = toujours jamais  
profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 couleur = COLOR  
continue = oui non tout  
vide = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = premierplan arriereplan  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
gauche = TEXT  
droite = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupbleeding [...,...*...,...]`

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
etire = oui non  
page = oui non

`\setupbookmark [..., ...1, ...]`

\* force = oui non  
numero = oui non  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
sectionblock = oui non

`\setupbtx [...]1 [..., ...2, ...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = dernier  
taquet = initials  
interaction = démarre stoppe tout  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal inverse  
compress = oui non  
default = default NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...]1, ...] [..., ...2, ...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [..., ...2, ...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\setupbtxregister [...]1, ...] [..., ...2, ...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range numeropage auteur  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering` [<sup>1</sup>...;...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...;...;...]

1 NAME

2 etattexte = démarre stoppe  
etatpage = démarre stoppe  
separateur = BEFEHL  
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien  
specification = NAME  
titre = TEXT  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset force local global rien  
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index  
repete = oui non  
group = NAME  
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

`\setupbtx` [...]

\* NAME

`\setupbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...;...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...;...;...]

1 NAME

2 etat = démarre stoppe  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
alternative = cache  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacterkerning` [<sup>1</sup>...;...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...;...;...]

1 NAME

2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...;...;...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER  
largeur = adapte rien NUMBER  
hauteur = adapte rien NUMBER  
gauche = adapte rien NUMBER  
droite = adapte rien NUMBER  
sup = adapte rien NUMBER  
inf = adapte rien NUMBER  
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMBER  
rotation = NUMBER  
symalignement = auto  
axe = actif desactive  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
unite = DIMENSION  
facteur = NUMBER  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurligne = COLOR  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
dimension = petit moyen grand  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcollector` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER  
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g  
etat = demarre stoppe

`\setupcolumnspan` [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

\* n = NUMBER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcombination` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
distance = DIMENSION  
alternative = etiquette texte  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
continue = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 demarre = NUMMER  
counter = NAME  
methode = page  
etat = demarre stoppe  
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT  
prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberorder = inverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout  
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero  
critere = strict positif tout  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 delai = oui non

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
language = local global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
repete = oui non  
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge  
gauche = BEFEHL  
milieu = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursym = COLOR

`\aside [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT



`\quotation [...]1 {...}`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]1 {...}`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]1 {...}`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...]1,... [,...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = oui non
- niveau = NUMMER
- texte = TEXT
- commandetete = \...##1
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- entre = BEFEHL
- alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure  
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
- composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
- affichage = oui non
- indentesuivant = oui non auto
- largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
- distance = rien DIMENSION
- suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
- closeymbol = BEFEHL
- closecommand = \...##1
- expansion = oui non xml
- referenceprefix = + - TEXT
- echantillon = TEXT
- marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR
- styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...]*,...]`

- \* bidi = actif desactive local global
- methode = un deux default
- fences = oui non

`\setupdocument [...]*,...]`

- \* avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- metadata:author = TEXT
- metadata:title = TEXT
- metadata:subject = TEXT
- metadata:keywords = TEXT
- KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...]1,... [,...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 methode = rien commande
- etire = NUMMER
- epaisseurligne = NUMMER
- alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titre = oui non
numero = oui non
commandenumero = \...##1
distancetitre = DIMENSION
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtitre = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
symbole = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
couplage = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME

alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

```
* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
policecorps = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = oui non
hyphen = oui non
cssfile = FILE
premierepage = FILE
dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
etiquette = NAME  
page = NUMMER  
objet = oui non  
prefixe = TEXT  
methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto  
contrôles = oui non  
previsualisation = oui non  
mask = rien  
resolution = NUMMER  
couleur = COLOR  
arguments = TEXT  
repete = oui non  
facteur = adapte large max auto default  
facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default  
facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
echelle = NUMMER  
xscale = NUMMER  
yscale = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
lignes = NUMMER  
emplacement = local global default  
repertoire = PATH  
option = test cadre vide  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
reset = oui non  
arriereplan = couleur premierplan NAME  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
xmax = NUMMER  
ymax = NUMMER  
cadres = actif desactive  
interaction = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage  
policecorps = DIMENSION  
comment = BEFEHL TEXT  
dimension = rien media crop trim art  
cache = PATH  
resources = PATH  
affichage = FILE  
conversion = TEXT  
order = LISTE  
crossreference = oui non NUMMER

`\setupexternalsoundtracks` [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

\* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 category = NAME  
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

demarre	=	NUMMER
style	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleur	=	COLOR
type	=	radio sous texte ligne push check signature
values	=	TEXT
defaut	=	TEXT
couleurecadrechamp	=	COLOR
couleurarrierreplanchamp	=	COLOR
largeur	=	DIMENSION
hauteur	=	DIMENSION
profondeur	=	DIMENSION
alignement	=	gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
n	=	NUMMER
symbole	=	NAME
calquechamp	=	NAME
option	=	lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable auto
clicinterieur	=	REFERENCE
clicexterieur	=	REFERENCE
entreprerregion	=	REFERENCE
regionexterieure	=	REFERENCE
aprescle	=	REFERENCE
formatter	=	REFERENCE
valider	=	REFERENCE
calculer	=	REFERENCE
focusin	=	REFERENCE
focusout	=	REFERENCE
openpage	=	REFERENCE
closepage	=	REFERENCE

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

avant	=	BEFEHL
apres	=	BEFEHL
entre	=	BEFEHL
distance	=	DIMENSION
alternative	=	raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale

inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

margegauche	=	DIMENSION
margedroite	=	DIMENSION
gauche	=	BEFEHL
droite	=	BEFEHL
alternative	=	symbole etire regle espace
methode	=	local global milieu large
largeur	=	DIMENSION
hauteur	=	DIMENSION
profondeur	=	DIMENSION
offset	=	DIMENSION
distance	=	DIMENSION
alignement	=	gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
symbole	=	BEFEHL
style	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleur	=	COLOR

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
alternative = default ligne mot  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure  
margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default  
commande = \...##1  
commandenumber = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
distance = DIMENSION  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
numero = oui non rien  
group = TEXT  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION  
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

\* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 emplacement = gauche droite  
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal  
strut = oui non  
distance = DIMENSION  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
commandenumero = \...##1  
couleur = COLOR  
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurnumero = COLOR  
option = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
alternative = NAME  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
grille = inherits: \saptogrid  
cadre = numero  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
split = oui non  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedcontent` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
leftoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
correctionligne = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien  
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupframedtexts [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\framedtext [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\helptext [...1...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 commande = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...*}`

\* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
echantillon = TEXT  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
font = FONT  
texte = TEXT  
emplacement = marge texte  
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* texte toujours global rien



`\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...,5...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 chaque NUMMER

3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte  
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois  
quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME

4 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
avanttete = BEFEHL  
aprestete = BEFEHL  
textegauche = BEFEHL  
textedroit = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
facteur = NUMMER  
pas = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
demarre = NUMMER  
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright  
symbole = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
interieur = BEFEHL  
commande = CSNAME  
elements = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
alignsymbol = oui non  
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
emplacementstopper = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurmarquage = COLOR  
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursym = COLOR  
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
  alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
  norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
  NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\regleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

OPT

OPT

OPT

```
1 chaque NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
instances: itemize
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titre = oui non
numero = oui non
commandenombro = \...##1
distancetitre = DIMENSION
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtitre = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
symbole = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
couplage = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
option = test
page = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
position = oui non revetement
decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
emplacement = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
ligne = NUMMER
colonne = NUMMER
direction = normal inverse
rectoverso = oui non
methode = adapte revetement
repete = oui
prereglage = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

1 sup entete texte pdp inf  
2 texte marge bord  
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
strut = oui non  
n = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurgauche = COLOR  
couleurdroite = COLOR  
largeur = DIMENSION  
largeurgauche = DIMENSION  
largeurdroite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux  
scope = gauche droite local  
mp = NAME  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
threshold = DIMENSION  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 compress = oui non  
compressmethod = separator stopper espace  
compressseparator = BEFEHL  
compressdistance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

OPT OPT

1 r c  
2 impair paire entete NUMMER  
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
etire = oui non DIMENSION  
largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION  
ngauche = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
repete = oui non  
nx = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
arriereplan = couleur  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
xheight = max DIMENSION  
xdepth = max DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
renderingsetup = NAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
etire = DIMENSION  
filler = BEFEHL

`\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*,...]`

OPT

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*]`

\* NAME

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

\* couleur = local global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 formatter = metafun mpost  
initializations = oui non  
setups = NAME  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
extensions = oui non  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock` [ $\dots$ ,<sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ,<sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]

OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = demarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata` [ $\dots$ ,<sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ,<sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]

OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER  
commande = \...##1  
largeur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
anchor = region texte  
emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur  
methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur  
category = default bord  
scope = local global  
option = texte paragraphe  
marge = local normal marge bord  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
espaceinf = DIMENSION  
threshold = DIMENSION  
ligne = NUMMER  
stack = oui continue  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed` [ $\dots$ ,<sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ,<sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\atleftmargin` [ $\dots$ ,<sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ,<sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] {...<sup>3</sup>}

OPT

OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin` [ $\dots$ ,<sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ,<sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] {...<sup>3</sup>}

OPT

OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\ininner` [ $\dots$ ,<sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ,<sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] {...<sup>3</sup>}

OPT

OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge` [OPT...<sup>1</sup>...]OPT [OPT...<sup>2</sup>...]OPT {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\innermargin` [OPT...<sup>1</sup>...]OPT [OPT...<sup>2</sup>...]OPT {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleft` [OPT...<sup>1</sup>...]OPT [OPT...<sup>2</sup>...]OPT {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge` [OPT...<sup>1</sup>...]OPT [OPT...<sup>2</sup>...]OPT {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin` [OPT...<sup>1</sup>...]OPT [OPT...<sup>2</sup>...]OPT {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin` [OPT...<sup>1</sup>...]OPT [OPT...<sup>2</sup>...]OPT {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inother` [OPT...<sup>1</sup>...]OPT [OPT...<sup>2</sup>...]OPT {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inouter` [OPT...<sup>1</sup>...]OPT [OPT...<sup>2</sup>...]OPT {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT



`\inouteredge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inoutermargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inright [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\margintext [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setupmarginrule [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\setupmathalignment [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER  
distance = DIMENSION  
numero = auto  
separateur = TEXT  
alignement = gauche milieu droite normal

`\setupmathcases` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
strut = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 openup = oui non  
jeusymbole = NAME  
functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
compact = oui non  
alignement = l2r r2l  
bidi = oui non  
sygreek = normal italique rien  
lcgreek = normal italique rien  
ucgreek = normal italique rien  
italics = 1 2 3 4 rien raz  
autopunctuation = oui non tout  
setups = NAME  
domain = NAME raz  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
functioncolor = COLOR  
integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien  
stylealternative = NAME  
default = normal italique  
fraction = ams ctx

`\setupmathfence` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 commande = oui non  
gauche = NUMMER  
milieu = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand  
couleur = COLOR  
etat = auto  
facteur = rien auto NUMMER

`\setupmathfraction` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 distancesup = DIMENSION  
distanceinf = DIMENSION  
marge = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
strut = oui non math tight  
alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux  
ligne = oui non auto  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
distance = non rien revetement

`\setupmathfractions` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\binom`  $\{ \dots^1 \} \{ \dots^2 \}$

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1...] [...2...] OPT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\inmframed [...1...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...1...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

```
\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  strut = oui non NUMMER
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  couleur = COLOR
  mppoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
  couleur = COLOR
  mppoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mppoffset = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  hauteurmin = DIMENSION
  profondeurmin = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normal
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
  strut = oui non
  alternative = normal default mp
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normal inverse
  mathlimits = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
```

```
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = oui non  
numero = oui non  
type = note  
commandenumero = \...##1  
distancetitre = DIMENSION  
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtitre = COLOR  
titlecommand = \...##1  
titleleft = BEFEHL  
titleright = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
symbole = BEFEHL  
starter = BEFEHL  
taquet = BEFEHL  
couplage = NAME  
counter = NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
texte = TEXT  
commandetete = \...##1  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure  
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement  
composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea  
affichage = oui non  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION  
distance = rien DIMENSION  
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
echantillon = TEXT  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnotation

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER  
facteur = NUMMER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...,...]`

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...,*...]`

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 lignes = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
ngauche = NUMBER  
ndroite = NUMBER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMBER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 page papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\placelegend [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
2 CONTENT  
3 TEXT

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2.]`

- 1 raz chaque premier prochain
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1.] [...2,...] [...3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 setups = NAME  
demarre = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
critere = tout

`\setupperiods [...*.,...]`

- \* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION adapte  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2.,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid  
correctionligne = actif desactive  
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
marge = oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*.,...]`

- \* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2.,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 etat = demarre stoppe  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2.,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
facteur = NUMMER  
lignes = NUMMER  
methode = strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...*.,...]`

- \* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,.*,...`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etiquette = \* NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
type = default texte titre numero page realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = oui non  
texte = TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]1 [...]2 [...,.*3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 default

3 prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupregisters [...]1 [...,.*2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\setupregisters [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,.*3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\index [...]1 [...+.*+...]`  
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

`\setuprenderingwindow [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setups [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\setupscale [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 echelle = NUMMER  
xscale = NUMMER  
yscale = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = oui non  
lignes = NUMMER  
facteur = adapte large max auto default  
facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default  
facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
s = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

`\setupsript [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test  
prereglage = NAME  
features = auto

`\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsript

`\setupselector [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

`\setupshift [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 continue = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
alternative = NUMMER  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...*]`

OPT  
\* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
split = oui non repete auto  
entete = repete  
option = etire tight  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
caracterealigne = oui non  
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
distance = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
style = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION  
alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension  
ligne = ligne normal  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
composeenaline = oui non  
split = oui non repete auto  
unite = DIMENSION  
marge = DIMENSION  
interieur = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
entete = oui repete texte  
cadre = actif desactive  
titre = TEXT  
keptogether = oui non

`\setuptagging [...,*...,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = demarre stoppe  
emplacement = texte paragraphe rien  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
arriereplan = couleur  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
coin = rectangulaire rond  
niveau = NUMMER  
decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
pointille = NUMMER  
rayon = DIMENSION  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION  
decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 largeur = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\tooltip [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\unit {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME  
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
entete = repete  
pdp = repete  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
split = oui non repete auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
distance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT



`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`  
OPT

- \* FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

\SHIFT {...}

\* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...<sup>\*</sup>..., ...]  
OPT

\* specification = NAME  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher  
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]  
OPT

\* NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...<sup>\*</sup>..., ...]  
OPT

\* specification = NAME  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher  
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]  
OPT

\* NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...<sup>\*</sup>..., ...]  
OPT

\* specification = NAME  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher  
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...]  
OPT

\* NAME

\showbtxfields [..., ...<sup>\*</sup>..., ...]  
OPT

\* rotation = NUMBER  
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...]  
OPT

\* NAME

\showbtxhashedauthors [...]  
OPT

\* TEXT

\showbtxtables [...]  
OPT

\* TEXT

<pre>\showchardata {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\showcharratio {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorset [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorstruts</pre>
<pre>\showcounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\showdirectives</pre>
<pre>\showdirsinmargin</pre>
<pre>\showedebuginfo</pre>
<pre>\showexperiments</pre>
<pre>\showfont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]                         OPT</pre> <p>1 FONT 2 NUMBER</p>
<pre>\showfontdata</pre>
<pre>\showfontkerns</pre>
<pre>\showfontparameters</pre>
<pre>\showfontstrip [...,*...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps</pre>
<pre>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]                         OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT</pre> <p>1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMBER</p>
<pre>\showglyphs</pre>

`\showgridsnapping`

`\showhelp {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\showhyphenationtrace [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\showhyphens {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\showinjector [...]* [...]`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\showjustification`

`\showkerning {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\showlayoutcomponents`

`\showligature {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\showligatures [...]`

- \* FONT

`\showlogcategories`

`\showmargins`

`\showmessage {...} {...2} {...3,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\shownextbox \... {...2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
- 3 TEXT

`\showparentchain \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

- \* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

- \* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {...}`

- \* NAME

`\showvariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\showwarning {1...} {2...} {3...,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [OPT,...2...]OPT [OPT,...3...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

- \* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

- \* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`

- \* NUMMER

<p><code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\smaller</code></p>
<p><code>\smallskip</code></p>
<p><code>\smash [^.^.] {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 w h d t b</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\smashbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\smashboxed ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\smashedhbox .^1. {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\smashedvbox .^1. {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\snaptogrid [^.^.] \.^2. {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\snaptogrid [...,^1,...] \.^2. {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\someheadnumber [^.^.] [.^2.]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>
<p><code>\somekindoftab [...,^*.,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* alternative = horizontale verticale</p> <p>largeur = DIMENSION</p> <p>hauteur = DIMENSION</p> <p>n = NUMMER</p> <p>m = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>

`\somenamedheadnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\someplace {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} [6.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [1.] {2.}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\souslignetout {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sousnumeropage`

`\souspagesuivante`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\splitatasterisk 1. \2. \3.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon 1. \2. \3.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons 1. \2. \3.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME



`\splitatcomma 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {*...}`

- \* FILE

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitoftokens 1... \from 2... \to \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [..1] {..2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{.1.}rel {..} {..2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\demarreLINENOTE [..1] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances: linenote`

`\stoppeLINENOTE [..*]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\startregister [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4] [..5+..6+..7]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

`\STARTSTOP {..*}`

- \* CONTENT

`\startstructurepageregister [..1] [..2] [..3,..4,..5,..6] [..7,..8,..9,..10,..11]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 `etiquette = NAME`  
`keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT`  
`entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT`  
`keys:1 = TEXT`  
`keys:2 = TEXT`  
`keys:3 = TEXT`  
`entries:1 = TEXT`  
`entries:2 = TEXT`  
`entries:3 = TEXT`  
`alternative = TEXT`
- 4 `KEY = VALUE`

`\stoppeLINENOTE [..*]`

- \* REFERENCE

`instances: linenote`

`\stoppeLigne [..*]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\stopregister [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter 1... \from 2... \to \3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *...`

- \* TEXT

`\stripspaces \from 1... \to \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {...}`

- \* KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {...}`

- \* KEY

`\structurevariable {...}`

- \* KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

`\strutht`

`\struthtdp`

`\struttedbox {.*}`

\* CONTENT

`\strutwd`

`\style [...,1...1,...] {2...}`

1 inherits: \setupstyle

2 TEXT

`\styleinstance [...]`

\* NAME

`\style [...1] {2...}`

1 NAME FONT

2 TEXT

`\STYLE {.*}`

\* TEXT

`\subsentence {.*}`

\* CONTENT

`\substituteincommalist {1...} {2...} \3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\subtractfeature [...]`

\* NAME

`\subtractfeature {.*}`

\* NAME

`\TOOLTIP [...,1...1,...] {2...} {3...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

OPT

1 gauche milieu droite

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\swapcounts \... \...1 \... \...2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \... \...1 \... \...2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \... \...1 \... \...2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\swaptypface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

\* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

`\switchstyleonly \...*`

\* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`

\* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...1`

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]*,...*`

OPT

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

\* NAME

`\symbole [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\symbole {...}`

\* NAME

\symbolreference [...]

\* REFERENCE

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 NUMMER

3 maintient

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...]\*[...]

\* NAME

\synchronizestrut {...}

\* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\SYNONYM [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

\systemlog {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemsetups {...}

\* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {..1} {..2} {..3}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tequal {..1} {..2}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring ..<sup>1</sup> \at ..<sup>2</sup> \to \...<sup>3</sup> \and \...<sup>4</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\testpage [...] [...]`  
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...] [...]`  
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...] [...]`  
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

- \* NAME

`\tex {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

- \* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

- \* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...] [...]`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...] [...]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE



`\textcitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...,..1...,...] [...2.]`

OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1.] [...2.]`

OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\texteaide [...1.] {...2.} {...3.}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`

OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

instances: framedtext

`\textenotepdp [...,1...,...] {...2.}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\textenotepdp [.,..*.,..]`

\* titre = TEXT  
\* marquepage = TEXT  
\* liste = TEXT  
\* reference = REFERENCE

`\textflowcollector {..}`

\* NAME

`\textmath {..}`

\* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {..}`

\* NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {..}`

\* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {..}`

\* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {..}`

\* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {..}`

\* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirdoffivearguments {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\thirdoffourarguments {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

- \* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

\* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\topbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\traceatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {...}`

- \* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\traduire [..., ...*..., ...]`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

- \* SPRACHE = TEXT

`\traiteblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3..., ...]`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>                  <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\traitfin`

`\traitsfins [..., ...*..., ...]`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

- \* inherits: \regletraitsfins

`\transparencycomponents {...}`

- \* COLOR

`\transparent [...1] {...2}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\trel {...1} {...2}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...1} {...2}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...1} {...2}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...1} {...2}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

\* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

\* FONT

`\ttraggedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typ [..., ...OPT..., ...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regletype

2 CONTENT

`\typedefinedbuffer [...] [..., ...OPT..., ...]`

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \regledactylo

`\typeface`

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

\* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [...1...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 \* BUFFER

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [...1...] [...2...] [...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typ [...1...,...] <<...2>>`  
OPT

1 inherits: \regletype

2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \convertitnumero

2 NUMMER

`\uedcatcodecommand \... .. {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 BEFEHL

`\undefinevalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\undepthed {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbartext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\undoassign [...1] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\uneligne [...]`

\* REFERENCE



`\unhhbox 1. \with 2{...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 BEFEHL

`\unihex {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\uniqueMPgraphic 1{...} {...,2...}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic 1{...} {...,2...}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\UNIT {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unit

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected *... \par`

\* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [1...] [2...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter 1... 2{...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument 1... \to 2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`

\* TEXT

`\unspacestring 1... \to 2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\untexargument 1{...} \to 2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {1..} \to \2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {*..}`

\* TEXT

`\uppercasestring 1.. \to \2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\upperlefthdoubleninequote`

`\upperlefthdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

`\upperleftsinglesixquote`

`\upperrighthdoubleninequote`

`\upperrighthdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

`\url [*..]`

\* NAME

`\usealignparameter \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\useblankparameter \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\usebodyfont [...*...]`

\* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\usebodyfontparameter \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\usebtxdataset [OPT1..] [OPT2..] [OPT3...3...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 specification = NAME

`\usebtxdefinitions [*..]`

\* FILE

<pre>\usecolors [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\usecomponent [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<pre>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\useenvironment [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 auto embed</p>
<pre>\usefigurebase [...]</pre> <p>* raz FILE</p>
<pre>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></p>
<pre>\usegridparameter \*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\useindentingparameter \*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\useindentnextparameter \*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\uselanguageparameter \*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>

<pre>\uselua module [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\useMPlibrary [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\useMPrun {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<pre>\useMPvariables [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<pre>\usemathstyleparameter \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\useproduct [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\useprofileparameter \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\useproject [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\userferenceparameter \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\userpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\usetupsparameter \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\usestaticMPfigure [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupscale</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\usesubpath [...*,...]</pre> <p>* PATH</p>

```
\usetexmodule [1...] [2...] [3...]
                OPT          OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [1] [2] [3]
                OPT          OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2  NAME fallback default dtp simple
3  size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...*]
*  raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [1] [2]
              OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\utflower {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
                OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...*...]
*  PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [1] [2] [3]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [1] [2] [3] [4...]
                      OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  NAME
4  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\utiliseJSScripts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME

\utilisemodule [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 m p s x t
- 2 FILE
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

\utilisesymboles [...]

- \* FILE

\utiliseURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

\utiliseurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {...}

- \* NUMMER

\va {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\vaalaboite {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\vaalapage {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

\vaenbas [...]

- \* DIMENSION

<p><code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\vboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vec {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\verbatim {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\verbatimstring {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\verbosenummer {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\version [...]</code></p> <p>* concept fichier temporaire final NAME</p>
<p><code>\verticalgrowingbar [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\verticalpositionbar [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\veryraggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\veryraggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\veryraggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\vglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\vide [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \vspacing</p>
<p><code>\viewerlayer [<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vl [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<p><code>\vphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vpos {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vsmash {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vsmashbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\vsmashed {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vspace [...] [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT          OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\vspacing [...]*...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p>
<p><code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\wdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\widthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\withoutpt {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\words {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>



`\wordtonumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 un deux trois quatre cinq
- 2 TEXT

`\writedatalist [1.] [2.OPT...2.OPT...] [3.OPT...3.OPT...]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xequal {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`  
                  <sub>OPT</sub>      <sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

- \* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {..} {..}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

```
\xmlcount {...}
```

- \* NODE

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
```

- \* NODE

```
\xmldirectives {...}
```

- \* NODE

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
```

- \* NODE

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
```

- \* NODE

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
```

- \* NODE

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushtext {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlinclude {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlinclusions {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlinfo {*.}`

- \* NODE

\xmlinjector {...}

\* NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

\* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

\* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

\* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

\* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

\* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

\* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP



\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

`\xmlsave {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

`\xmlsetentity {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...*...]`

- \* NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {1.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmltextentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xriightharpoondown`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xriightharpoonup`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightoverleftarrow`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring`  $\backslash... \{...\}^2$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xypos`  $\{...\}^*$

\* NAME









**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**